

ANNUAL REPORT

2022/23





TABLE OF CONTENTS

| PART A | A: GENERAL INFORMATION | 1 |
|--------|---|-----|
| 1. | DEPARTMENT GENERALINFORMATION | 2 |
| 2. | LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS | 3 |
| 3. | EXECUTIVE AUTHORITY STATEMENT | 4 |
| 4. | REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER | 6 |
| 5. | STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT | 12 |
| 6. | STRATEGIC OVERVIEW | 13 |
| 7. | LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES | 13 |
| 8. | ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE | 17 |
| 9. | ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MEC | 17 |
| PART E | 3: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION | 18 |
| 1. | AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES | 19 |
| 2. | OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE | 19 |
| 3. | ACHIEVEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL IMPACTS AND OUTCOMES | 21 |
| 4. | INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INFORMATION | 22 |
| 5. | TRANSFER PAYMENTS | 56 |
| 6. | CONDITIONAL GRANTS | 59 |
| 7. | DONOR FUNDS | 59 |
| 8. | CAPITAL INVESTMENT | 59 |
| PART C | C: GOVERNANCE | |
| 1. | INTRODUCTION | |
| 2. | RISK MANAGEMENT | |
| 3. | FRAUD AND CORRUPTION | |
| 4. | MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST | 62 |
| 5. | CODE OF CONDUCT | |
| 6. | HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES | |
| 7. | PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES | |
| 8. | SCOPA RESOLUTIONS | |
| 9. | PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS | 65 |
| 10. | INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT | |
| 11. | INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES | |
| 12. | B-BBEE COMPLIANCE PERFORMANVE INFORMATION | 70 |
| PART [| D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT | |
| 1. | INTRODUCTION | |
| 2. | THE OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES IN THE DEPARTMENT (STATUS) | |
| 3. | HUMAN RESOURCE OVERSIGHT STATISTICS | 74 |
| | E: PFMA COMPLIANCE REPORT | |
| 1. | IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL, UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE AND MATERIAL LOSSES | |
| 2. | LATE AND/OR NON-PAYMENT OF SUPPLIERS | |
| 3. | SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT | 93 |
| PART F | F: FINANCIAL INFORMATION | |
| 1. | REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL | |
| 2. | ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS | 101 |

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION

1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION

PHYSICAL ADDRESS: Head Office

Samora Machel Building

Mbombela 1200

POSTAL ADDRESS: Private Bag X11304

Mbombela

1200

TELEPHONE NUMBER/S: 0027 766 6087 **FAX NUMBER**: 0027 766 8252

EMAIL ADDRESS: sngubane@mpg.gov.za **WEBSITE ADDRESS**: www://cogta.gov.za

2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS

AGSA Auditor General of South Africa

AO Accounting Officer

APP Annual Performance Plan

BBBEE Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment

AOP Annual Operational Plan

EPWP Expanded Public Works Programme

FBSA Fire Brigade Services Act

HOD Head: Co-operative Governance and traditional Affairs

MP Mpumalanga

MPL Member of Provincial Legislature
IMSP Integrated Municipal Support Plan
EDP Executive Development Programme
RSDF Regional Spatial Development Framework
DCOG Department of Co-operative Governance

PFMA Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999)

TR Treasury Regulations

MPRA Municipal Property Rates Act SDF Spatial Development Framework

SPLUMA Spatial Planning Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No.16 of 2013)

MIG Municipal Infrastructure Grant
CDW Community Development Workers
PPMU Provincial Programme Management Unit

WTW Water Treatment Works

WWTW Waste Water Treatment Works

MTEF Medium Term Expenditure Framework
PSDF Provincial Spatial Development Framework
SMME Small Medium and Micro Enterprises

MEC Member of the Executive Council for the Department of Co-operative

Governance and Traditional Affairs

SITA State Information Technology Agency SDIP Service Delivery Improvement Plan

TLGFA Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act, 2003 (Act No. 41

of 2013)

NDP National Development Plan
DHS Department of Human Settlement
LED Local Economic Development
CWP Community Works Programme
OVS Operation Vuka Sisebente
MDB Mpumalanga Demarcation Board
IDP Integrated Municipal Development Plan

PMS Performance Management System
LUMS Land Use Management Scheme

LUS Land Use Scheme
TSC Thusong Service Centre
PT Provincial Treasury

B2B Back to Basics

DORA Division of Revenue Act, 2011 (Act No. 6 of 2011)

HTL Hose of Traditional Leaders

PHSHDA Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas

DDM District Development Model

IASP Integrated Audit Improvement Support Plan

3. EXECUTIVE AUTHORITY STATEMENT



HON. MJ MSIBI (MPL)
MEC: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE
AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

As Franz Fanon once said "each generation out of relative opacity should discover its generational mission to fulfil or betray it." Our generational mission is to contribute meaningfully in the building of the desired developmental local government which will be people centred and service delivery driven. Local government is the sphere of government most close to the people. Thus, any maladministration, misappropriation of funds and the general absence of financial prudence has a negative impact on our general mission and it is tantamount to betrayal of the said generational mission.

As the Department work towards building the desired developmental local government, the Department continue to put in place policies and strategies that are strong enough to dismantle the challenges of apartheid spatial legacy. The Department remain committed to supporting municipalities by mobilizing all role players to rally around implementing the District Development Model (DDM). The DDM is an operational model for improving cooperative governance aimed at building a capable, ethical developmental state through a "One Plan and One Budget" approach for district municipalities that are aligned with the IDPs.

The failure to spend the MIG has a negative impact on the delivery of services in our communities. As of the end of June 2022, municipalities had recorded 97% of MIG spending which has resulted into an increase in access to water, sanitation and electricity. The department is also monitoring the spending and getting into what was overlooked which is the procurement of the yellow fleet in municipalities.

Therefore, the Department's strategic focus is to ensure coordination among the three spheres of government to enable services to be channelled towards the people in accordance with our objective of eradicating poverty, unemployment and inequality. In the year under review, a number of initiatives were implemented that enhanced the provision of services to our people through the DDM approach, ensuring equity and quality of services to all our communities.

The Department recognize that significant strides were recorded despite the difficult economic conditions confronting our country. Efforts to reach citizens in all corners of our Province, particularly those in most need, are beginning to bear fruits. Through government's social security services, the indigent is moving out of the poverty line and their living conditions improve with the provision of free clean water, electricity, waste water treatment and waste removal.

Due to the severity of the recent disasters that impacted our municipalities, the department was able to provide humanitarian relief materials such as food parcels, blankets, tarpaulins, and mattresses using our own resources; however, the Department is still waiting for the National Disaster Management to provide a budget for post-disaster recovery for infrastructure rehabilitation.

Amilcar Cabral says "always bear in mind that the people are not fighting for ideas, for the things in anyone's head. They are fighting to win material benefits, to live better and in peace, to see their lives go forward, to guarantee the

future of their children" from Cabral we learn about the paramount importance of the delivery of services. In our context, the availability of clean and drinkable water to every household per our constitutional mandate is, at this stage the highest level of service delivery.

To this end, additional efforts to increase access to water have been made in the 2022/23 financial year, with over R2 billion set aside for the provision of water and sanitation services through various municipal grant allocations. The Department remain resolute that advancing this constitutional imperative will be fruitful. However, a serious impediment to the delivery of basic services is illegal land invasion.

To strengthen municipalities' institutional capabilities, as of the end of March 2023, 93 of the 124 senior management positions in municipalities had been filled, with 31 still in the process of being filled. The Department is concerned that 64 of the 93 positions are filled by men, while 29 are filled by women. The recruitment process will be closely monitored to ensure that employment equity is realized. The Department is committed to gender equality and women emancipation as enshrined in our bill of rights. A national democratic South Africa is non-racial and non sexists, to that end our commitment to women emancipation and gender equality remains unchanged.

While steadily making progress to improve municipalities' audit outcomes, there is still much more work to be done. In keeping with the principles of good governance, an Integrated Audit Improvement Support Plan (IASP) to assist municipalities in improving their audit outcomes has been developed.

The Department is currently developing a Municipal Monitoring and support IT system to strengthen monitoring and improve municipal performance in the province. It will also provide access to the information needed to identify the areas where each municipality requires assistance.

The Department is continuously supporting the Community Works Programme (CWP) initiative with the aim of reducing poverty and providing a safety net to the most vulnerable communities. Through this initiative twenty- eight thousand, five hundred and forty-six (28 546) work opportunities across 17 local municipalities were maintained. An additional two thousand eight hundred and forty-nine (2 849) job opportunities have also been created through the Municipal Infrastructure Grants (MIG) programme across municipalities.

The Department is still committed to continuing with the implementation of the EPWP Youth on Waste initiative, which has created 140 employment opportunities in the 2022/2023 financial year. To curb youth unemployment, an additional 50 job opportunities will be created in the 2023/24 financial year.

In forging ahead with the strengthening of the work of Traditional Leaders in our communities, the Department

has already commenced with the construction of Traditional Council offices as part of the enhancement of tools of trade, in addition to the vehicles, grants and office equipment provided to Traditional Leaders. While the development and protection of our culture are of paramount importance in our traditional communities, we sometimes have to struggle with an ominous occurrence of death of initiates during Ingoma. In order to curb the death of initiates and better regulate the initiation schools, the Premier has established the Provincial Initiation Coordination Committee (PICC). The Committee serves as an oversight and monitoring body for all relevant structures that practice the custom of initiation.

The Premier has since delegated the Department to deal with other TKLA matters, excluding the recognition of Traditional Leaders, in order to expedite the legislative processes. An Investigative Committee for Traditional Leaders disputes and claims to deal with succession-related matters, as well as an Ad Hoc Committee for Traditional Boundaries Disputes Management to deal with geographical boundaries. The reconstitution of Traditional Council is still a matter of concern in the country, with disagreements centred on the proposed reconstitution formula. We are confident that an amicable solution will be reached between the Minister and the Houses of Traditional Leaders.

Working with our social partners, we will make better use of the intergovernmental mechanisms to support, develop and capacitate local government to execute their responsibilities and functions. Despite the challenges and setbacks, we have a reason to be optimistic about the year ahead and the future, in the knowledge that the fulfillment of the promise of a better life for all South Africans is in our hands.

I would like to express my gratitude to the Department for its unwavering and consistent support of municipalities in establishing a developmental local government that is accountable, ethical and capable of providing quality services to the communities. Again, an appreciation goes to our oversight bodies for assisting the department in fulfilling its mission of ensuring that municipalities and traditional institutions in the Province carry out their basic responsibilities and functions by promoting good governance, sound financial management and administrative capability

MPM_LMSIBL (MPL)

MEC for the Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs

Date:31/08/2023

4. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER



MR S. NGUBANE
HEAD: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE
AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

Overview of the operations of the Department

During the year under review, the Department continued to discharge its mandate of supporting Local Municipalities and Traditional Councils to improve the delivery of services within their communities through the Integrated Municipal Support Plan. Amongst others, the Department achieved the following:

- Monitored 3 District municipalities on the implementation of the economic recovery plan.
- All seventeen (17) Local Municipalities were supported to respond to community concerns on issues of service delivery.
- Supported all 20 Municipalities with the review of the 2022/23 IDPs.
- Implemented the Expanded Public Works Program (EPWP) Youth Waste Management Project and in the process created 140 full time equivalent jobs.
- In sustaining social cohesion in Traditional Communities, the Department resolved seventeen (17) Traditional
 Land cases within two (2) months of receipt, mobilized sixty (60) Traditional Councils to participate in Land Use
 Planning, also supported twenty-seven (27) Traditional Leaders to participate in Municipal Council sittings and six
 (6) Traditional Leadership claim processed and four (4) Traditional Leadership Succession Disputes processed
 and resolved.
- Lastly, the Department has achieved 96% of planned targets in the year under review. The unachieved targets are from programme 1 (achieved 12 out of 17 planned skills programme) and programme 4 (The projects of the reconstitution of Traditional Councils, construction and renovation of Traditional Council Offices was not achieved in the period under review)

Challenges

The Department was faced with challenges during the financial year under review and amongst others:

- Poor water supply to households by municipalities due to aging Water Treatment Plants in the Province.
- · Damaged roads, bridges and infrastructure due to Disasters which occurred during the period under review
- Load shedding has caused some of the small businesses to close operation leading to job losses and diminishing economy country wide.
- Late adoption on IDPs by some municipalities and some Service delivery Improvement Plans not aligned to the IDPs.
- Failure by some municipal councillors to hold community meetings which led to protest marches.
- Inconsistent attendance of Traditional Leaders in Municipal Council sittings
- Failure to reconstitute Traditional Councils due to disagreement of formula by Senior Traditional Leaders which resulted in the delay of the re-election of Traditional Councils country wide

- Failure to adhere to payment plans of ESKOM Debt by municipalities continues to be a challenge.
- Regress of audit outcomes by some municipalities (Gert Sibande District, Steve Tshwete and Chief Albert Luthuli).

The Department has developed remedial actions which aim to address identified challenges and these have been incorporated into the 2023/24 Annual Performance Plan. The Department will be working in collaboration with Provincial Treasury to assist municipalities in improving audit outcomes.

Overview of the financial results of the Department Departmental receipts

Table 1. Departmental Receipts

| | | 2022/2023 | | 2021/2022 | | |
|--|---|-----------|----------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| Departmental receipts | Estimate Actual (Over)/Under Collection | | Estimate | Actual Amount Collected | (Over)/Under Collection | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets | 257 | 392 | (135) | 258 | 396 | (138) |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 471 | 1 974 | (1 503) | 482 | 1 388 | (906) |
| Sale of capital assets | 40 | 53 | (13) | 56 | 560 | (504) |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 11 | 9 | 2 | 11 | 46 | (35) |
| Total | 779 | 2 428 | (1 649) | 807 | 2 390 | (1 583) |

The Department has no revenue generating activities except for bank interest, commission on deductions, debt recovery and disposal of assets through government auctions.

Programme Expenditure

Table 1.1: Programme Expenditure

| | | 2022/2023 | | 2021/2022 | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Programme Name | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/ Under Expenditure | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/Under Expenditure | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Administration | 151 939 | 151 939 | | 140 614 | 140 572 | 42 | |
| Local Governance | 250 205 | 250 089 | 116 | 209 688 | 209 686 | 2 | |
| Development and Planning | 115 660 | 115 655 | 5 | 326 840 | 303 037 | 23 803 | |
| Traditional Institutional Management | 155 762 | 155 564 | 198 | 108 098 | 107 277 | 821 | |
| The House of Traditional Leaders | 20 911 | 20 910 | 1 | 16 001 | 16 001 | - | |
| Total | 694 477 | 694 157 | 320 | 801 241 | 776 573 | 24 668 | |

The Department's main appropriation for 2022/23 was **R 690.284 million** and was adjusted to **R 694.477 million**, through the final adjustment process in February 2023.

The Department spent **R 694.157 million** or 100.0 per cent of the final adjusted budget as at 31 March 2023, compared to **R 801.241 million** or 96.9 per cent in 2021/22. The underspending amounts to **R 0.320 million** compared with **R 24.668 million** in 2021/22. As reported in note 16 of the Annual financial statements, the Department has recorded accruals and payables not recognised to the value of **R 14.491 million** for 2022/23 Financial Year.

Programme 01

Main appropriation was R 150.845 million and the final adjusted budget was R 151.939 million. The programme spent R 151.939 million or 100 per cent compared with R 140.572 million or 100 per cent in 2021/22 financial year.

Programme 02

Main appropriation was **R 280.166 million** and the final adjusted budget is **R 250.205 million**. The programme spent **R 250.089 million** or 100 per cent compared with **R 209.686 million** or 100 per cent in 2021/22 financial year.

Programme 03

Main appropriation was **R 54.152 million** and final adjusted budget is **R 115.660 million**. The programme spent **R 115.655 million** or 100 per cent compared with **R 303.037 million** or 92.7 per cent in 2021/22 financial year.

Programme 04

Main appropriation was **R 185.710 million** and final adjusted budget is **R 155.762 million**. The programme spent **R 155.564 million** or 100 per cent compared with **R 107.277 million** or 99.2 per cent in 2021/22 financial year.

Programme 05

Main appropriation was **R 19.411 million** and final adjusted budget is **R 20.911 million**. The programme spent **R 20.910 million** or 100 per cent compared with **R 16.001 million** or 100 per cent in 2021/22 financial year.

Virement / rollovers

During the 2022/23 financial year, two (2) Budget Adjustments were implemented as follows:

First Budget Adjustments

The department received additional funding amounting to **R 64.193 million** from the provincial revenue fund for Equitable Share and Other as follows.

The above additional amount has been broken down as reflected on the table below:

Table 1.2: Additional Funding

| DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT R'000 | PROGRAMME |
|--|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| Declared Unspent - Renovation of Traditional Houses (rescheduled) | (15.000) | Traditional Institutional Management |
| Rollovers – Incomplete Infrastructure Projects from 2021/22 financial year | 23.193 | Development and Planning |
| Disaster Relief Material | 40.000 | Development and Planning |
| Cultural Ceremonies (Ummemo) | 6.000 | Traditional Institutional Management |
| Fire Brigade Services Vehicles | 10.000 | Development and Planning |
| TOTAL | 64.193 | |

Second Budget Adjustments

The department surrender additional funding (Declared Unspent Fund) amounting to R 60.000 million to the provincial revenue fund as follows:

The above reduction amount has been broken down as reflected on the table below:

Table 1.2: Reduction Budget through re-scheduling to the 2023/24 financial year

| DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT R'000 | PROGRAMME |
|---|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| Declared Unspent-Fire Brigade Services Vehicles (rescheduled) | (10.000) | Development and Planning |
| Declared Unspent -Reconstitution of Traditional Councils (rescheduled) | (20.000) | Traditional Institutional Management |
| Declared Unspent - Renovation and Construction of Traditional Council Offices (rescheduled) | (30.000) | Traditional Institutional Management |
| TOTAL | (60.000) | |

Virements

Post Adjustment Virement

Programme 1: Administration

The programme is receiving R 2.964 million additional funding through virement as follows;

Goods and Services

The programme is receiving **R 2.909 million** from Compensation of Employees and **R 0.055 million** from Goods and Services under Programme 2: Local Governance from to defray expenditure incurred on goods and services from previous financial year and the increase in the contractual obligation that were unavoidable.

Programme 2: Local Governance

The programme is receiving R 0.521 million additional funding through virement as follows;

(a) Programme 2: Local Governance (Capital Payments)

The programme is receiving **R 0.395 million** from goods and services under Programme 2: Local Governance to defray expenditure incurred on payment for Development of Municipal Systems as the budget was shifted during the Adjustment Budget as per SCOA requirements.

(b) Programme 2: Local Governance (Capital Payments)

The programme is receiving **R 0.126 million** from same classification under Programme 1: Administration in order to defray expenditure incurred on payment for Development of Municipal Systems as the budget was shifted during the Adjustment Budget as per SCOA requirements.

Programme 3: Development and Planning

The programme is receiving **R 7.647 million** additional funding through virement as follows;

(a) Programme 3: Development and Planning (Current Payments)

The programme is receiving **R 7.647 million** from same classification under Programme 2: Local Governance in order to defray expenditure on Disaster Relieve Materials that was unavoidable for Floods that hit Mpumalanga during the 2022/23 financial year.

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

The programme is receiving **R 13.152 million** additional funding through virement as follows;

(a) Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management (Current Payments)

The programme is receiving **R 8.476 million** from same classification under Programme 2: Local Governance in order to defray expenditure on Reconstitution of Traditional Leaders that has started during the 2022/23 financial year.

(b) Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management (Capital Payments);

The programme is receiving **R 4.676 million** from same classification under Programme 1: Administration **R 1.744 million** and Programme 3: Development and Planning **R 2.932 million** in order to defray expenditure on Constructions of Traditional Councils Offices that has started during the 2022/23 financial year. This is due to the budget cuts that were implemented during the second budget adjustment of 2022/23 financial year while the orders were already committed.

Programme 5: The House of Traditional Leaders

The programme is receiving R1.500 million additional funding through virement as follows;

(a) Compensation of Employees;

The programme is receiving **R 1.500 million** from Programme: 4 Traditional Institutional Management to augment the budget under the same classification in order to defray expenditure on salaries. This budget and expenditure incurred for the Member of the House of Traditional Leaders that are serving this Programme in the province

N.B: All implemented virement and shifting of funds to defray possible over or under expenditure between programmes and economic classifications are in compliance with the PFMA section 43(1-3) and the applicable Treasury Regulations 6.3.

Unauthorised, Irregular and Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure

In the 2021/22 Audit Report, AGSA cited an audit finding about the irregular spending on the purchase of COVID-19 PPE. The Provincial Treasury granted the Department an approval for condoning the **R 5.591 million** as identified by the auditors, however there is still an ongoing criminal court proceedings on the matter.

Strategic focus over the short to medium term period

The department has to continue with interventions as far as service delivery is concerned. As stated in the challenges on the overview of the operations of the Department the Province has limited water sources to supply households. The Department will continue to monitor the spending of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant by municipalities in attempt of delivering services to the people. In support of integrated human settlements, the Department will assist municipalities with the sub division of land parcels to promote densification within the developed existing towns and settlements. Furthermore, The Department will coordinate and monitor the development of the Regional Spatial Development Framework and the development of Nkosi City in implementation of the Mpumalanga Spatial Development Framework.

In realising the MTSF priority 1 of Building a capable, ethical and developmental state, the Department will support municipalities in preparation for 2024 National and Provincial Elections, support municipalities to implement audit action plans, monitor the extent to which anti-corruption measures are implemented, reduce the Unauthorised, fruitless and wasteful expenditure and continue to support 20 Municipalities to comply with MSA Regulations on the appointment of senior managers. In ensuring revenue enhancement in municipalities the Department will guide all 17 local Municipalities to comply with MPRA and monitor the implementation of the Municipal Support Plans.

Good Governance is key for ensuring accountability, responsibility, transparency, efficiency, effectiveness and respect for the rule of law in any institution. Therefore, the Department will support municipalities to practice Good Governance by establishing effective Section 79&80 Committees and also maintaining functional ward committees. In promotion of

local economic development and job creation, the Department will monitor the implementation of Economic Recovery Plans in the three (3) Districts Municipalities, monitor the implementation of the Community Works Programme (CWP) in all seventeen (17) local municipalities, create 190 Work opportunities through youth waste management project, establish public private partnerships to implement the Provincial Anti-poverty strategy and provision of Fire brigade services vehicles to municipalities.

The Department will support the Traditional Institution on reconstitution of Traditional Councils. For smooth operations within Traditional Councils, provision of funding for the Administration of Traditional councils and support Traditional Councils with hosting cultural ceremonies continuous support will be provided to Traditional Councils to perform their functions. Some Traditional Council Offices will be constructed and some will be renovated.

Public Private Partnerships

The Department did not have any PPP project for the financial year under review.

Discontinued key activities / activities to be discontinued

No discontinued activities

Supply chain management

The Department did not have any unsolicited bid proposals for the financial year under review. The Department has a fully functional Supply Chain Management unit and a Supply Chain Management Policy with internal controls. All officials have signed financial disclosure forms and we have adopted a Fraud Prevention policy.

Monthly and quarterly reports are prepared and submitted to the Provincial Treasury. We have a functional system of internal control that assist in the prevention and early detection of irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

The Department continues to implement internal control measures to avoid awards of business or contracts by the Department to officials employed by the state through verification of Directors of all suppliers invited for quotations on the Central Supplier Database.

The approved Supply Chain Management Policy and the Annual Procurement Plan together with National Treasury Instruction Notes and Prescripts serve as systems that guides SCM in ensuring that no irregular expenditure is incurred.

Gifts and Donations received in kind from non-related parties

No gifts and donations were received in kind from non-related parties.

List the nature of the in kind good and services provided by the department to or received from parties other than related parties.

The Department did not receive in kind goods and services from parties other than related parties.

Exemptions and deviations received from the National Treasury

The Department was granted an exemption by National Treasury to advertise bids during the period when the PPPFA 2017 was under the constitutional court challenge.

Events after the reporting date

The Department will process the payment of accruals and payables amounting to **R 14.491 million** relating to the 2022/23 financial year during the first quarter of the new financial year 2023/24.

Other

There is no other material fact or circumstances, which may have an effect on the understanding of the financial state of affairs, not addressed elsewhere in the report.

Acknowledgement/s or Appreciation

The Accounting Officer would like to acknowledge and appreciate the support received from the MEC, Senior Management and Staff of COGTA to make this year a success.

Conclusion

I trust that the Financial Statement and the whole Annual Report is a fair presentation of the state of affairs and performance of the Department for the year under review.

Approval and sign off

The Accounting Officer has approved the Annual Financial Statement as set out in pages 177 to 232.

Mr S. Ngubane.

Accounting Officer

Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs

DATE: 31/08/ 2023

5. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm the following:

All information and amounts disclosed throughout the annual report are consistent.

The annual report is complete, accurate and is free from any omissions.

The annual report has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines on the annual report as issued by National Treasury.

The Annual Financial Statements (Part F) have been prepared in accordance with the modified cash standard and the relevant frameworks and guidelines issued by the National Treasury.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual financial statements and for the judgements made in this information.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing and implementing a system of internal control that has been designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the performance information, the human resources information and the annual financial statements.

The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements.

In my opinion, the annual report fairly reflects the operations, the performance information, the human resources information and the financial affairs of the department for the financial year ended 31 March 2023.

Yours faithfully

Mr S. Ngubane

Accounting Officer

Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs

DATE: 31/08/ 2023

6. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW

6.1 Vision

Responsive, effective, efficient and sustainable co-operative governance system.

6.2 Mission

To ensure that Municipalities and Traditional Institutions in the Province perform their basic responsibilities and functions by promoting good governance, sound financial management and administrative capability.

6.3 Values

To Guided by the spirit of Batho Pele our values are:

- Ubuntu: Employees demonstrates a quality that includes essential human virtues, compassion and humanity
- Ethical behaviour (Integrity and honesty): Employees demonstrates a high degree of morality and empathy in the
 execution of duties
- Professionalism: Employees display effectiveness, efficiency in line with norms and standards in delivering the mandate of the Department
- Goal orientated: Employees Focused in achieving the mandate of the Department
- Excellent and quality services: A department that strive to provide a level of services meeting acceptable standards in delivering services
- Responsive and solutions driven: Departmental quality of reacting quickly, proactive and positively to issues to address actual needs of our clients
- Learning and development: The Department creates an Environment of continuous Learning and development for employees

7. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES

7.1 Constitutional Mandate

The following Chapters with the relevant sections of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 are important regarding the specific constitutional mandates of the Department:

7.1.1 The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996

The Department subscribes to the founding provisions of the Constitution, including the Bill of Rights as well as the principles of co-operative governance and intergovernmental relations as contained in Chapters 1; 2 and 3 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996.

7.1.2 Section 139, Chapter 6 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996

The MEC as per the directives of the Provincial Executive Committee (EXCO) may intervene in the affairs of a municipality.

7.1.3 Section 154(1), Chapter 7 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996

The MEC as assigned by the Provincial Government to ensure by legislative or other measures, must support and strengthened the capacity of Municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their powers and to perform their functions.

7.1.4 Section 155(6), Chapter 7 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996

The MEC as assigned by the Provincial Government to establish Municipalities in the Province in a manner consistent with legislation enacted in terms of section 155(2) and 155(3) respectively and by legislative or other measures, must monitor and support local government in the Province and promote the development of local government capacity to enable Municipalities to perform their functions and manage their own affairs.

7.1.5 Section 156(1), Chapter 7 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996

The MEC as assigned by the provincial government, subject to section 44 of the Constitution, has the legislative and executive authority to see to the effective performance by Municipalities of their functions in respect of matters listed in Schedules 4 and 5 of the Constitution, by regulating the exercise by Municipalities of their executive authority referred to in section 156(1) of the Constitution.

7.1.6 Section 212, Chapter 12 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996

The Department acknowledges the role for Traditional Leadership as an institution at local level on matters affecting local communities and to deal with matters relating to traditional leadership, the role of Traditional Leaders, customary law and the customs of communities observing a system of customary law by the establishment of Houses of Traditional Leaders.

7.1.7 Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)

The Act empowers the MEC to establish Municipalities in accordance with the requirements relating to categories and types of municipality; to establish criteria for determining the category of municipality to be established in an area; to define the type of municipality that may be established within each category; to provide for an appropriate division of functions and powers between categories of municipality; to regulate the internal systems, structures and office-bearers of Municipalities; to provide for appropriate electoral systems; and to provide for matters in connection therewith.

7.1.8 Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000)

The Act seeks to provide for the core principles, mechanisms and processes that are necessary to enable Municipalities to move progressively towards the social and economic upliftment of local communities and ensure universal access to essential services that are affordable to all; to define the legal nature of a municipality as including the local community within the municipal area, working in partnership with the municipality's political and administrative structures; to provide for the manner in which municipal powers and functions are exercised and performed to provide for community participation; to establish a simple and enabling framework for the core processes of planning, performance management, resource mobilization and organizational change which underpin the notion of developmental local government; to provide a framework for the provision of services, service delivery agreements and municipal service districts; to provide for credit control and debt collection; to establish a framework for support, monitoring and standard setting by other spheres of government in order to progressively build local government into an efficient, frontline development agency capable of integrating the activities of all spheres of government for the overall social and economic upliftment of communities in harmony with their local natural environment; to provide for legal matters pertaining to local government; and to provide for matters incidental thereto.

7.1.9 Local Government: Municipal Structures Amendment Act, 2021 (Act No. 3 of 2021)

The Act amends the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998, to provide, amongst others, for a minimum of 10 councillors per municipality; to provide for the prohibition of a councillor who was found guilty of a breach of the Code of Conduct for Councillors for a period of two years; to require the municipal manager to inform the MEC in addition to the Electoral Commission of ward vacancies; to provide that the MEC call and set the date for by-elections; to allow the MEC to designate a person to call and chair a meeting of the municipal council when the speaker, acting speaker or municipal manager refuses to call the meeting; to allow for the MEC to inform the chief electoral officer of vacancies if the municipal manager fails to do so; to provide for a Code of Conduct for Councillors; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

7.1.10 Local Government: Municipal Systems Amendment Act, 2022 (Act No. 3 of 2022)

The Act makes further provision for the appointment of municipal managers and managers directly accountable to municipal managers; to provide for procedures and competency criteria for such appointments, and for the consequences of appointments made otherwise than in accordance with such procedures and criteria; to determine timeframes within which performance agreements of municipal managers and managers directly accountable to municipal managers must be concluded; to make further provision for the evaluation of the performance of municipal managers and managers directly accountable to municipal managers; to require employment contracts and performance agreements of municipal managers and managers directly accountable to municipal managers to be consistent with the Act and any regulations made by the Minister; to require all staff systems and procedures of a municipality to be consistent with uniform standards determined by the Minister by regulation; to bar municipal managers and managers directly accountable to municipal managers from holding political office in political parties; to regulate the employment of municipal employees who have been dismissed; to provide for the approval of staff establishments of municipalities by the respective municipal councils; to prohibit the employment of a person in a municipality if the post to which he or she is appointed is not provided for in the staff establishment of that municipality; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

7.1.11 Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004)

The MEC to support Municipalities with the process to impose rates on property; to assist Municipalities to make provision to implement a transparent and fair system of exemptions, reductions and rebates through their rating policies; to make provision for objections and appeals process and to provide for matters connected therewith.

Annual Report 2022-2023

7.1.12 Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003)

The Act requires of the Department to advise on sound and sustainable management of the financial affairs of Municipalities and other institutions in the local sphere of government; and to provide for matters connected therewith. The execution of the provisions of the Act is shared with the Provincial Treasury in as far as functions to be performed by the MEC for local government are concerned.

7.1.13 Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 (Act No. 13 of 2005)

The Act requires of the Department to acknowledge the framework for the three spheres of government, namely national, provincial and local government, to promote and facilitate intergovernmental relations between the three spheres of government, which are distinctive, interdependent and interrelated; to provide mechanisms and procedures to facilitate the settlement on intergovernmental disputes and incidental matters thereto.

7.1.14 Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002)

Chapter 4 of the Act requires of the Department to take cognisance of provincial disaster management –

Part I: Provincial Disaster Management Framework:

Section 28 (1) Each Province must establish and implement a framework for disaster management in the Province aimed at ensuring an integrated and uniform approach to disaster management in the Province by all provincial organs of state, provincial statutory functionaries, non-governmental organizations involved in disaster management in the Province and by the private sector.

- (2) A Provincial disaster management framework must be consistent with the provisions of this Act and National Disaster Management Framework.
- (3) (a) Provincial disaster management framework, or any amendment thereto, must be published in the *Provincial gazette*.
- (b) Before establishing or amending a Provincial disaster management framework, particulars of the proposed framework or amendment must be published in the *Provincial gazette* for public comment.

Part 2: Provincial Disaster Management Centres

Section 29(1) Each Province must establish a disaster management centre.

(2) A Provincial disaster management centre forms part of and functions within the Department.

7.1.15 Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987 (Act No. 99 of 1987)

The Act seeks to provide for the establishment, maintenance, employment, co-ordination and standardization of the brigade services and for matters connected therewith. This is achieved through the Fire Brigade Board and the establishment of the fire services by local municipalities and by recognizing designated fire services in those areas where a fire service is required.

7.1.16 Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act, 2019 (Act No. 3 of 2019)

The Act provides for the recognition of traditional and Khoi-San communities, leadership positions and for the withdrawal of such recognition; to provide for the functions and roles of traditional and Khoi-San leaders; to provide for the recognition, establishment, functions, roles and administration of kingship or queen ship councils, principal traditional councils, traditional councils, Khoi-San councils and traditional sub-councils, as well as the support to such councils; to provide for the establishment, composition and functioning of the National House of Traditional and Khoi-San Leaders; to provide for the establishment of provincial houses of traditional and Khoi-San leaders; to provide for the establishment and composition of local houses of traditional and Khoi-San leaders; to provide for the establishment and operation of the Commission on Khoi-San Matters; to provide for a code of conduct for members of the National House, provincial houses, local houses and all traditional and Khoi-San councils; to provide for regulatory powers of the Minister and Premiers; to provide for transitional arrangements; to amend certain Acts; to provide for the repeal of legislation; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

7.1.17 Mpumalanga Traditional Leadership and Governance Act, 2005 (Act No. 3 of 2005)

The Act requires of the Department to take cognisance and assist to provide for the recognition and withdrawal of recognition of traditional communities; to provide for the establishment and recognition of Traditional Councils; to provide for the recognition and appointment of Traditional Leaders and their removal from office; to provide for the implementation of the Provincial Code of Conduct; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

7.1.18 Mpumalanga Provincial House and Local Houses of Traditional Leaders Act, 2005 (Act No.6 of 2005)

The Act provides for the establishment and composition of the Mpumalanga Provincial House and Local Houses

of Traditional Leaders, determine the procedure for the election of members of the Provincial and Local Houses, to provide for the powers and functions of the Mpumalanga Provincial House and Local Houses of Traditional Leaders and to provide for matters incidental thereto.

7.1.19 Mpumalanga Ingoma Act, 2011 (Act No. 3 of 2011)

The Act seeks to regulate the holding of an Ingoma or initiation schools; the Act empowers the MEC responsible for traditional matters to monitor the holding of an Ingoma; empowers the MEC to make regulations on any matter that will ensure the proper implementation of the Act.

7.1.20 Customary Initiation Act, 2021 (Act No. 2 of 2021)

The Act provides for the effective regulation of customary initiation practices; the Act provides for the establishment of a National Initiation Oversight Committee and Provincial Initiation Coordinating Committees and their functions; to provide for the responsibilities, roles and functions of the various role-players involved in initiation practices as such or in the governance aspects thereof; to provide for the effective regulation of initiation schools; to provide for regulatory powers of the Minister and Premiers; to provide for the monitoring of the implementation of this Act; to provide for provincial peculiarities; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

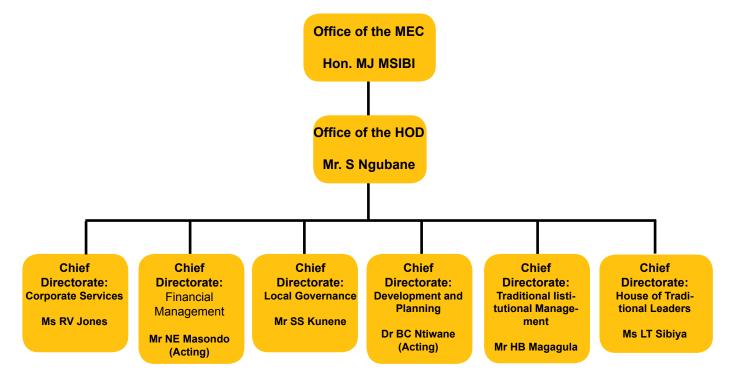
7.1.21 Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013)

The Act seeks to serve as the framework for Municipalities in order to ensure effective spatial planning and land use and management; the MEC would have to strengthen the monitoring of spatial planning and land use management by Municipalities including ensuring compliance with section 156(2) of the Constitution, which stipulates that "A municipality may make and administer by-laws for the effective administration of the matters which it has the right to administer". Therefore, Municipalities in the Province should develop their own planning By-laws.

7.2 Other legislation that also impact on the Department includes:

- Regulations for the Election of the 40% Members of Traditional Councils, 2007
- Mpumalanga Commissions of Inquiry Act, 1998 (Act No. 11 of 1998)
- Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999)
- Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998)
- Other enabling legislation of Local Government
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000)
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000)
- Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (Act No. 4 of 2013)
- Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act No. 66 of 1995)
- > Public Service Act, 1994
- Public Administration Management Act, 2014 (Act No. 11 of 2014)

8. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE



9. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MINISTER/MEC

There are no entities reporting to the MEC of COGTA.

PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

1. AUDITOR-GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

The AGSA currently performs certain audit procedures on the performance information to provide reasonable assurance in the form of an audit conclusion. The audit conclusion on the performance against predetermined objectives is included in the report to management, with material findings being reported under the Predetermined Objectives heading in the Report on other legal and regulatory requirements section of the auditor's report.

Refer to page 95 of the Report of the Auditor-General, published as Part F: Financial Information.

2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE

2.1 Service Delivery Environment

The core mandate of the Department is to monitor and support Municipalities in terms of S154 of the Constitution which states that national and provincial governments, by legislative and other measures, must support and strengthen the capacity of Municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their powers and to perform their functions.

In terms of 2021/22 audit outcomes out of the twenty (20) municipalities,

- ✓ Two (2) Municipalities received clean audit outcomes (i.e. Ehlanzeni and Nkangala Districts)
- ✓ Nine (9) Municipalities received unqualified with findings (Bushbuckridge, Thaba Chweu, City of Mbombela, Nkomazi, Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme, Mkhondo, Gert Sibande, Steve Tshwete and Thembisile Hani).
- ✓ Seven (7) Municipalities received qualified with findings (Chief Albert Luthuli, Dipaleseng, Govan Mbeki, Msukaligwa, Dr JS Moroka, Emalahleni and Victor Khanye).
- ✓ One (1) received adverse outcome with findings (Emakhazeni).
- ✓ One (1) Municipalities received Disclaimers with findings (Lekwa).

In order to assist Municipalities in improving their performance, the Department monitored the implementation of the Back to Basics approach through the Integrated Municipal Support Plan (IMSP) in all Municipalities in the Province, furthermore, the Department together with the Provincial Treasury developed an Audit Improvement Support Plan to assist Municipalities in improving audit outcomes.

The population of the Province has grown from 1 075 488 households as stated in the 2011 Census Report to 1 238 861 as stated in the Community Survey of 2016, therefore an increased demand of basic services such as access to water, sanitation, electricity and refuse removal was inevitable. In meeting the required demand, the Department monitored service delivery programmes implemented by municipalities to provide access to such basic services. 16 PMUs in Local Municipalities were assessed on MIG performance and monitored on the implementation of MIG programme. An expenditure of R1.44 billion (68%) of the MIG allocate on of R2.12 billion has been reported as end of June 2022.

Community unrest in most of the Municipal areas for services such as water, roads and street lights, remains a challenge. In improving Ward level service delivery, the Department supported all 17 Local Municipalities on the implementation of Ward Committee programme and to respond to community concerns. The Department further supported all Local Municipalities and the three (3) District municipalities on the implementation of public participation programmes and assisted municipalities on the establishment of ward committees after the 2021 Local Government Elections. In an effort to bring services to the people, the Department monitored the functionality of twenty-three (23) Thusong Service Centres (TSCs) as an access strategy on service delivery to communities.

The Department supported sixteen (16) Municipalities with GIS implementation in line with the SDI Act provisions and further supported all 20 Municipalities with Spatial Development Framework (SDF) implementation. The Department evaluated fourth one (41) applications for Land Development and rendered 164 Surveys services in order to assist Municipalities in addressing land boundary disputes, identifying stand boundaries for allocation of stands and point out boundaries of properties for construction of low cost housing. The Department further supported all twenty (20) Municipalities in the implementation of SPLUMA on Land Use Management (LUM) during the period under review. Three (3) Municipalities were supported to review their LED Strategies (Bushbuckridge, Dipaleseng and Thembisile Hani), and further established three (3) (Old Mutual Mpumalanga, Umuntu Ngebantfu Social Programme and TWK – AGRI (PTY)). All seventeen (17) Local Municipalities were supported to implement the disaster risk reduction strategies and further supported them on the implementation of Fire Prevention strategies.

The Department continued with the provision of support to institutions of Traditional Leadership through:

- · Resolving Traditional disputes, complaints claim and Land cases
- Convening Chairpersons' and Secretaries' Forums respectively
- Funding the day to day administration of the Traditional Council offices
- Mobilising Traditional Councils to participate in ward Committees, IDP processes and Municipal Council

2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan

The department has completed a service delivery improvement plan. The tables below highlight the service delivery plan and the achievements to date.

Main services and standards

Table 1.4 Main services and standards

| Main services | Beneficiaries | Current/actual standard of service | Desired standard of service | Actual achievement | |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|---|---|--|
| Local Governance | Local Municipalities District Municipalities SALGA | 20 Municipalities supported to institutionalize performance management system (PMS) | 20 Municipalities supported to institutionalize performance management system | 20 Municipalities supported to institutionalize performance management system (PMS) (All municipalities in the province) | |
| Development and Planning | Local Municipalities District Municipalities Sector Departments SALGA | 20 Municipalities with reviewed IDPs | 20 Municipalities supported with the review of IDPs | 20 Municipalities supported with the review of IDPs | |
| Traditional Institution Management | Traditional Councils Senior Traditional Leaders | Tools of trade provided to Traditional Councils verified | 60 Traditional Councils' tools of trade verified | 60 Traditional Councils' tools of trade verified | |
| House of Traditional Leaders | Local Houses Traditional communities | Provincial House Committees and Local Houses functional | 5 Provincial House Committees and 3 Local Houses functional | 5 Provincial House Committees and 3 Local Houses functional | |

Table 1.4.1 Batho Pele arrangements with beneficiaries (Consultation access, etc.)

| Current/actual arrangements | Desired arrangements | Actual achievements |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Public hearings | To get information about service delivery needs | Information gathered and community needs identified |
| Virtual Meetings (Seminars) | , , | Information sharing and decision making on service delivery issues |

Table 1.4.2 Service delivery information tool

| Current/actual information tools | Desired information tools | Actual achievements |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| Media (Print and Electronic) | To communicate the activities of the Department to the public with Communication tools | Departmental Newsletters |
| | To communicate the activities of the Department to the public with Communication tools | Booklets |

Table 1.4.3 Complaints mechanism

| Current/actual complaints mechanism | Desired complaints mechanism | Actual achievements |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| Written complaints | Access to information | Suggestion Boxes available at Head Office and Thusong Service Centres |
| | Access to information | Departmental post box in place |
| Verbal complaints | Access to information through telephones | Access to information through telephones |
| | Access to information through public hearings | Virtual Public Hearings conducted through the Committee on Disputes and Claims |
| | Access to information | Awareness campaigns |

2.3 Organisational environment

During the 2022/2023 financial year, there were changes in the executive leadership of the department. The Honourable Premier pronounced on 10 May 2022 the appointment of the new Member of Executive Authority: MEC, MP Ndlovu after MEC BP Shiba was transferred to the Department of Agriculture Rural Development Land and Environmental Affairs. MEC MP Ndlovu was transferred to the Department of Public Works Roads and Transport on 07 October 2022 and was replaced by the Executive Authority: MEC MJ Msibi.

The Department is operating with the 2012 approved organizational structure and the process to review the organizational structure is underway. During the period under review, a total number of 48 appointments were made to address the issue of vacancies especially in critical positions, of which 03 were SMS posts and this has enhanced accountability and performance.

The Department has developed and implemented the District Development Model (DDM) in line with the National Framework in order to intensify its support towards District One Plan to accelerate service delivery in particular the delivery of basic services within communities. Catalytic projects the impacts of DDM.

2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes

The following amendments to legislation and key policy developments that affect the operations of the Department for the year under review are as follows:

The Municipal Systems Amendment Act which came into operation on 01 November 2022 amends the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000.

On 4 November 2022, the Minister of Finance published new Preferential Procurement Regulations (2022 Regulations) which took effect on 16 January 2023 under the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (PPPFA).

The purpose of the 2022 Regulations is to:

- Comply with Section 217 of the Constitution on procurement of goods and services by organs of state.
- Comply with the PPPFA of 2000.
- Comply with the Constitutional Court judgment of the Minister of Finance against Afri business NPC (Sakeliga NPC) of February 2022.

A draft Public Procurement Bill (repealing the PPPFA) is being considered.

3. ACHIEVEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL IMPACTS AND OUTCOMES

The Department's Impact is as follows:

Spatially transformed local municipalities and traditional communities.

The Department's Outcomes are summarized as follows:

1. Efficient and effective administrative support provided to the Department

✓ Clean Audit Outcome sustained from 2019/20 to 2021/22 financial year as compared to the five year target of clean Audit Outcome from 2019/20 to 2023/24 as stipulated in the 2020-2025 Strategic Plan of the Department.

2. Improved governance and performance in municipalities

- ✓ 20 Municipalities assessed on signed Senior Management Performance Agreement
- ✓ 20 Municipalities monitored on the effectiveness of S79, S80 committees & LLF
- ✓ 20 Municipalities monitored on effectiveness and stability of the Municipal TROIKA in executing its functions
- ✓ 17 Municipalities supported to institutionalise Batho Pele (Service Standards)
- √ 20 Municipalities supported to review their organograms
- √ 17 Municipalities guided to comply with the MPRA
- 20 Municipalities monitored on the extent to which of Anti-corruption measures are implemented
- ✓ 20 Municipalities supported to institutionalize Performance Management Systems.
- ✓ 20 Municipalities monitored on the implementation of workplace skills plan
- √ 17 Municipalities supported to resolve community concerns.

3. Improved planning, development coordination and access to basic services

- √ 20 Municipalities supported with SDF alignment to the SPLUMA provisions
- ✓ 20 Municipalities supported in the implementation of SPLUMA on LUM
- ✓ 20 Municipalities monitored on the functionality of LED stakeholder Forums
- √ 3 Municipalities supported to review LED Strategies
- ✓ 28 546 Work opportunities reported through the Community Work Programme
- √ 3 Municipalities supported to maintain functional Disaster Management Centres
- √ 1 258 694 households have access to basic water (municipal data)
- √ 1 202 384 households have access to basic sanitation (municipal data)
- ✓ 1 284 820 households have access to basic electricity (municipal data)
- √ 766 736 households have access to waste removal (municipal data)

4. Improved performance of Traditional Councils

- √ 60 Traditional Councils supported to perform their functions by monitoring their operations and financial management.
- √ 45 Traditional/ Kings Councils supported on the holding of cultural ceremonies.
- √ 27 Senior Traditional Leaders supported to participate in Municipal Councils sittings.
- √ 50 Traditional Councils supported to participate in Ward Committees

5. Developed communities in areas of traditional leadership

- ✓ 13 Agricultural Projects monitored in Traditional Communities (Matsamo, Moletele, Moreipuso Siboshwa and Mnisi, Ndundza Mabhoko, 2 Manala Mbongo, Bakgatla Ba Mocha Ba Moepi Ndlela, Madlamakhulu, Ebutsini and Efumbeni).
- √ 3 Local Houses participating in District Development Model meetings
- √ 3 DDM projects monitored in Traditional Communities (Mlambo, Mpisikazi and Manala Mgibe)

4. INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

4.1 Programme 1: Administration

Purpose of the Programme

This Programme aim at providing effective financial, technical, political and administrative support to Department in terms of Political guidance, Strategic Management, Risk Management, Legal Services, Financial Management, Security Management, Human Resource Management, Transversal services, Planning and Programme Management and Communication & IT services in accordance with the applicable Acts and policies of the Department

List of Sub-programmes

- ✓ Office of the MEC
- ✓ Corporate Services
- Office of the Head of Department
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- Legal Services
- Security Management
- Planning and Programme Management
- Communication and IT Support

Outcomes for the financial year under review

✓ Efficient and effective administrative support provided to the Department

Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements

<u>Table 1.4.4.1: Outcomes, outputs, output indicators, targets and actual achievements table for the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan</u>

(To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has **re-tabled** an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review)

| Programm | Programme / Sub-programme: | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---|---|--|---|--|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations | Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets | | |

There were no revisions made to the outputs, output indicators and targets of Programme 1: Administration Sub-Programmes Office of the MEC, Finance, and Corporate Services with sub-sub programmes of Human Resource Management, Legal services, Security Management, Planning and Programme Management and Communication and IT Services. All the indicators as reflected on table 1.4.4.2 were indicators on the originally tabled 2022/23 Annual Performance Plan.

<u>Table 2.4.4.2: Outcomes, outputs, output indicators, targets and actual achievements table for the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan</u>

To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department did not re-table the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR Report against the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan

| Programme: Adr Sub-programme | | EC | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------------------------------|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations |
| Efficient and effective administrative support provided to the Department | Political guidance provided to Executive Mayors of municipalities | Number of MUNIMEC Forum held | 2 MUNIMEC Forum held | 2 MUNIMEC forum held | 2 MUNIMEC forum held | Achieved 2 MUNIMEC forum held | None | None |

| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations |
|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|------------------------------|
| Efficient and effective administrative support | 100% Invoices paid within 30 days | Percentage of invoices paid within 30 days | 100% Invoices paid within 30 days | 100% Invoices paid within 30 days | 100% Invoices paid within 30 days of receipt | Achieved 100% Invoices paid within 30 days of receipt | None | None |
| provided to the Department | Risk management reports approved | Number of Risk Management Reports approved | 4 Risk Management Reports approved | 4 Risk Management Reports approved | 4 Risk Management Reports approved | Achieved 4 Risk Management Reports approved | None | None |

| Programme: A Sub-programm Sub-sub progr | e: Corporate | | nagement | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations |
| Efficient and effective administrative support provided to the Department | Skills Programme implemented | Number of skills programme implemented | | - | 17 Skills programme implemented | Not Achieved 12 skills programme implemented 1. EMDP 2. AMDP 3. Compulsory Induction 4. Organisational Design 5. Ethics Management training 6. Labour Relations 7. Basic Writing for Government 8. Water and Wastewater reticulation 9. Breaking barriers to Employment 10.Bid Committees 11. GBV Training Delivery Improvements | 5 Skills programme not implemented | Delay in signing of memorandum of understanding by the National School of Government, led to the deferment in the implementation of skills programme |

| Programme: Administration Sub-programme: Corporate Services Sub-sub programme: Legal Services | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations | | |
| Efficient and effective administrative support provided to the Department | Legal opinions provided within 1 month of request | Number of Legal opinions provided within 1 month of request | 100 Legal opinions provided within 1 month of request | 226 Legal opinions provided within 1 month of request | 100 Legal opinions provided within 1 month of request | Achieved 199 Legal opinions provided within 1 month of request | 99 Additional Legal opinions provided within 1 month of request | There was a higher demand for legal opinions | | |

| Programme: Administration Sub-programme: Corporate Services Sub-sub programme: Security Management | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|------------------------------|--|--|
| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations | | |
| Efficient and effective administrative support provided to the Department | Security assessments conducted | Number of security assessments conducted | - | - | 8 Security assessments conducted | Achieved 8 Security assessments conducted | None | None | | |

| Sub-programme | Programme: Administration Sub-programme: Corporate Services Sub-sub programme: Planning and Programme Management | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations | | | |
| Efficient and effective administrative support provided to the Department | Annual Performance report approved | Annual Performance Report | 2019/20 Annual Performance Plan approved | 2021/22 Annual Performance Plan approved | Annual Performance Report approved | Achieved 2021/22 Annual performance Report approved | None | None | | | |

| Programme: Ac Sub-programm Sub-sub progra | e: Corporate S | | Support | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations |
| Efficient and effective administrative support provided | Departmental publications designed | Number of Departmental publications designed | - | - | 17 Departmental publications designed | Achieved 17 Departmental publications designed | None | None |
| to the Department | Departmental Talk-shows coordinated | Number of Talk-shows coordinated | - | - | 12 Departmental Talk-shows coordinated | Achieved 45 Departmental Talk-shows coordinated | 33 Additional Talk-shows coordinated | There were more requests from media houses which necessitated more talk shows |

Linking performance with budgets

The final budget allocation for the Programme R 159.939 million has increased by 8.1 percent or R 11.325 million in 2022/23 compared to R 140.614 million in 2021/22. This is due to the escalation in the operational cost of the department.

Sub-programme expenditure

| Sub- Programme | | 2022/2023 | | | Expenditure Expenditure R'000 R'000 | | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Name | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/Under Expenditure | Final Appropriation | | (Over)/Under Expenditure | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| Office of the MEC | 10 922 | 10 922 | - | 8 057 | 8 055 | 2 | | |
| Corporate Services | 141 017 | 141 017 | - | 132 557 | 132 517 | 40 | | |
| Total | 151 939 | 151 939 | - | 140 614 | 140 572 | 42 | | |

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

The 5 Skills programmes not implemented in the 2022/23 financial year will be implemented during the 2023/24 financial year

<u>Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions</u>

• The Programme did not have Standardised outputs and output indicator for sectors with concurrent function during the financial year under review and only reported on the Province specific outputs and output indicator as reflected on the Annual Performance Plan.

4.2 Programme 2: Local Governance

Purpose of the Programme

This programme aims at strengthening the administrative and financial capacity of Municipalities as well as deepening democracy at local level in order to ensure that Municipalities perform their developmental responsibilities.

List of the sub-programmes

- ✓ Municipal Administration
 - Inter-Governmental Relations
- ✓ Public Participation
- ✓ Capacity Development
- ✓ Municipal Performance Monitoring Reporting and Evaluation
- ✓ Service Delivery Improvement Unit (Provincial Priority)

Outcomes for the financial year under review

✓ Improved governance and performance in municipalities

Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements

<u>Table 2.4.4.1: Outcomes, outputs, output indicators, targets and actual achievements table for the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan</u>

| Programm | Programme / Sub-programme: | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------------------------|---------------------|---|---|--|--|--|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations | Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2022/2020 | | Targets | | | |

There were no revisions made to the outputs, output indicators and targets of Programme 2: Local Governance Sub-Programmes: Municipal Administration, IGR, Municipal Finance, Public Participation, Capacity Building, Municipal Performance Monitoring reporting and Evaluation and Service Delivery Improvement Unit. All the indicators as reflected on table 2.4.4.2 were indicators on the originally tabled 2022/23 Annual Performance Plan.

<u>Table 2.4.4.2: Outcomes, outputs, output indicators, targets and actual achievements table for the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan</u>

| Programme: Lo Sub-programm | e: Municipal Ad | dministration | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|------------------------------|
| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations |
| Improved governance and performance in municipalities | Senior Management with signed Performance Agreements | Number of municipalities assessed on signed Senior Management Performance Agreements | 20 Municipalities assessed on signed Senior Management Performance Agreements (All municipalities in the Province) | 20 Municipalities assessed on signed Senior Management Performance Agreements (All municipalities in the Province) | 20 Municipalities assessed on signed Senior Management Performance Agreements | Achieved 20 Municipalities assessed on signed Senior Management Performance Agreements (All municipalities in the Province) | None | None |
| | Municipalities implementing systems and procedures for personnel administration in line with S67 of MSA | of systems and | 3 Municipalities monitored on the implementation of systems and | Municipalities monitored on the | line with S67 of the MSA | Achieved 20 Municipalities monitored on the implementation of systems and procedures for personnel administration in line with S67 of the MSA (All municipalities in the Province) | None | None |
| | Municipalities with effective S79,S80 committees and LLF | Number of municipalities monitored on effectiveness of S79,S80 committees & LLF | 20 Municipalities monitored on effectiveness of S79, S80 Committees & LLF (All municipalities in the Province) | 20 Municipalities monitored on effectiveness of S79,S80 committees & LLF (All municipalities in the Province) | 20 Municipalities monitored on effectiveness of S79, S80 committees & LLF | Achieved 20 Municipalities monitored on effectiveness of S79, S80 committees & LLF (All municipalities in the Province) | None | None |
| | Municipalities with effective and stable TROIKAs | Number of municipalities monitored on effectiveness and stability of the Municipal TROIKA in executing its functions | 20 Municipalities monitored on effectiveness and stability of the Municipal TROIKA in executing its functions (All municipalities in the Province) | 20 Municipalities monitored on effectiveness and stability of the Municipal TROIKA in executing its functions (All municipalities in the Province) | 20 Municipalities monitored on effectiveness and stability of the Municipal TROIKA in executing its functions | Achieved 20 Municipalities monitored on effectiveness and stability of the Municipal TROIKA in executing its functions (All municipalities in the Province) | None | None |
| | Municipalities with approved organograms | Number of municipalities supported to review organograms | 5 Municipalities supported to review organogram (Dipaleseng, Lekwa, Emakhazeni, Dr JS Moroka and Ehlanzeni District) | 20 Municipalities supported to review organogram (All municipalities in the Province) | 20 Municipalities supported to review organograms | Achieved 20 Municipalities supported to review organograms (All municipalities in the Province) | None | None |

| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | for deviations |
|---------|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|-------------------|
| | Municipalities with reviewed Municipal By- Laws | Number of municipalities supported to review Municipal By- Laws | supported to review Municipal By-laws (Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme; Victor Khanye; Dipaleseng; Emalahleni; Nkomazi; Emakhazeni; Dr JS Moroka; | | Municipalities supported to review Municipal By- Laws | Achieved 12 Municipalities supported to review Municipal By- Laws (Dipaleseng, Emalahleni, Thembisile Hani, Victor Khanye, Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme, Dr JS Moroka, Nkomazi, Emakhazeni, Mkhondo, Msukaligwa, Chief Albert Luthuli and Thaba Chweu) | None | None |
| | Municipalities cascading PMDS to managers | Number of Municipalities monitored on cascading PMDS to managers in terms of chapter 3 of the Regulations on municipal staff | - | - | 5 Municipalities monitored on cascading PMDS to managers in terms of chapter 3 of the Regulations on municipal staff | Achieved 5 Municipalities monitored on cascading PMDS to managers in terms of chapter 3 of the Regulations on municipal staff (Thaba Chweu, Chief Albert Luthuli, Msukaligwa, Emakhazeni and Victor Khanye) | None | None |
| | Municipalities complying with MSA Regulations on the appointment of senior managers | Number of municipalities supported to comply with MSA Regulations on the appointment of senior managers | 6 Municipalities supported to comply with MSA Regulations on the appointment of senior managers (Thaba Chweu; Nkomazi; City of Mbombela; Bushbuckridge; Ehlanzeni and Gert Sibande Districts) | | 20 Municipalities supported to comply with MSA Regulations on the appointment of senior managers | Achieved 20 Municipalities supported to comply with MSA Regulations on the appointment of senior managers (All municipalities in the Province) | None | None |

| Programme: Local Governance Sub-programme: Inter Governmental Relations | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|--|
| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations | | |
| Improved governance and performance in municipalities | Functional IGR structures at District levels | Number of assessment reports on the performance of IGR structures at district levels | 4 Assessment reports on the performance of IGR structures at District levels compiled | 4 Assessment reports on the performance of IGR structures at district levels | 4 Assessment reports on the performance of IGR structures at district levels | | None | None | | |

| utcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations |
|--------|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|------------------------------|
| | Provincial IGR Framework | Number of Provincial IGR framework finalised | - | ' | 1 Provincial IGR framework finalised | Achieved 1 Provincial IGR framework finalised | None | None |
| | Establishment of municipalities after 2021 Local Government Elections | Number of municipalities established after 2021 Local Government Elections | - | - | 20 Municipalities established after 2021 Local Government Elections | Achieved 20 Municipalities established after 2021 Local Government Elections (All municipalities in the Province) | None | None |
| | Petitions responses coordinated | Number of reports on petitions responses coordinated | - | - | 2 Reports on petitions responses coordinated | Achieved 2 Reports on petitions responses coordinated | None | None |
| | Municipal international relations | Number of municipalities monitored on municipal international relations | - | - | 2 Municipalities monitored on municipal international relations | Achieved 2 Municipalities monitored on municipal international relations (City of Mbombela and Nkomazi) | None | None |

| | Programme: Local Governance Sub-programme: Municipal Finance | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations | | | |
| Improved governance and performance in municipalities | Audit action plans implemented by municipalities | Number of municipalities supported on the implementation of audit action plans | - | - | 20 Municipalities supported on the implementation of audit action plans | Achieved 20 Municipalities supported on the implementation of audit action plans (All municipalities in the Province) | None | None | | | |
| | Revenue enhancement strategies implemented in municipalities | Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of revenue enhancement strategies | - | - | 17 Municipalities monitored on the implementation of revenue enhancement strategies (property rates and taxes) | Achieved 17 Municipalities monitored on the implementation of revenue enhancement strategies (property rates and taxes) (All local municipalities in the Province) | None | None | | | |

| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations |
|---------|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|------------------------------|
| | Municipalities complying with the MPRA | Number of municipalities guided to comply with the MPRA | 17 Municipalities guided to comply with the MPRA (All local municipalities in the Province) | 17 Municipalities guided to comply with the MPRA (All local municipalities in the Province) | 17 Municipalities guided to comply with the MPRA | Achieved 17 Municipalities guided to comply with the MPRA (All local municipalities in the Province) | None | None |
| | Municipalities implementing anti-corruption measures | Number of municipalities monitored on the extent to which anti- corruption measures are implemented | 20 Municipalities monitored on the extent to which anti- corruption measures are implemented (All municipalities in the Province) | 20 Municipalities monitored on the extent to which anti- corruption Measures are implemented (All municipalities in the Province) | 20 Municipalities monitored on the extent to which anti-corruption measures are implemented | Achieved 20 Municipalities monitored on the extent to which anti- corruption measures are implemented (All municipalities in the Province) | None | None |
| | Municipalities supported to reduce Unauthorised, Irregular, Wasteful and Fruitless expenditure | Number of municipalities supported to reduce Unauthorised, Irregular, Wasteful and Fruitless expenditure | - | 4 Municipalities supported to reduce Unauthorized, Irregular, Wasteful and Fruitless expenditure (Dipaleseng, Msukaligwa, Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme and Dr JS Moroka) | 20 Municipalities supported to reduce Unauthorised, Irregular, Wasteful and Fruitless expenditure | Achieved 20 Municipalities supported to reduce Unauthorised, Irregular, Wasteful and Fruitless expenditure (All municipalities in the Province) | None | None |

| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|--|------------------------------|
| Improved governance and performance in | Reviewed Public Participation Strategy | Number of Public Participation Strategies reviewed | - | - | 1 Public Participation Strategy reviewed | Achieved 1 Public Participation Strategy reviewed | None | None |
| municipalities | Inducted Ward Committees | Number of municipalities supported with the induction of Ward Committees | - | - | 17 Municipalities supported with the induction of Ward Committees | Achieved 17 Municipalities supported with the induction of Ward Committees (All local municipalities in the Province) | None | None |

| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations |
|---------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|------------------------------|
| | Improved communication channels on community engagement | Number of municipalities supported to promote participation in community based local governance processes | 3 District municipalities supported on the implementation of public participation programmes (Nkangala, Gert Sibande and Ehlanzeni) | 3 District municipalities supported to promote participation in community based local governance processes (Nkangala, Gert Sibande and Ehlanzeni) | 3 District municipalities supported to promote participation in community based local governance processes | Achieved 3 District municipalities supported to promote participation in community based local governance processes (Ehlanzeni, Gert Sibande and Nkangala) | None | None |
| | Functional Ward Committees | Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees | 17 Municipalities supported to on the implementation of ward committee programme (All local municipalities in the Province) | 17 Municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees (All local municipalities in the Province) | 17 Municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees | Achieved 17 Municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees (All local municipalities in the Province) | None | None |
| | Interventions on community concerns | Number of municipalities supported to resolve community concerns | 17 municipalities supported to respond to community concerns (All local municipalities in the Province) | 17 Municipalities supported to resolve community concerns (All local municipalities in the Province) | 17 Municipalities supported to resolve community concerns | Achieved 17 Municipalities supported to resolve community concerns (All local municipalities in the Province) | None | None |

| | Programme: Local Governance Sub-programme: Capacity Development | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|------------------------------|--|--|
| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations | | |
| Improved governance and performance in municipalities | Workplace skills plans implemented in municipalities | monitored on the implementation of WSPs | monitored on the implementation of WSPs | implementation of WSPs (All municipalities in | Municipalities monitored on the implementation of WSPs | Achieved 20 Municipalities monitored on the implementation of WSPs (All municipalities in the Province) | None | None | | |

| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations |
|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|------------------------------|
| | Capacity building programmes implemented in municipalities | Number of capacity building interventions conducted in municipalities | | Capacity Building interventions conducted in Municipalities (Fire and Rescue Operations for Fire Fighters; Leadership Development programme for Councillors and Revenue Management and Enhancement for Councillors) | 4 Capacity building interventions conducted in municipalities | Achieved 4 Capacity building interventions conducted in municipalities (Municipal Public Accounts Committees and Approaches, Methods for Public Participation for Public Participation Coordinators, training for Councillors on IDP and LED and Training for middle Managers on cash and expenditure management) | None | None |

| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons fo deviations |
|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--------------------------|
| Improved governance and performance in municipalities | Performance Review sessions conducted | municipal | 2 Municipal Performance Review Sessions conducted | 2 Municipal performance review sessions conducted | Review sessions conducted | Achieved 2 Municipal Performance Review sessions conducted | None | None |
| | to improve service delivery | reports on the implementation of municipal | 4 Reports on the implementation of IMSP compiled | 4 Reports on the implementation of IMSP compiled | the implementation of municipal support plans | Achieved 4 Reports on the implementation of municipal support plans compiled | None | None |
| | Report on the status of municipal performance as required by section 47 of MSA of 2000 | 47 reports compiled as | 1 Section 47 Report compiled as prescribed by the MSA | 1 Section 47 report compiled as prescribed by the MSA | report compiled as prescribed by the MSA | Achieved 1 Section 47 report compiled as prescribed by the MSA | None | None |
| | All municipalities implementing PMS in accordance | municipalities supported to institutionalize the performance management system (PMS) | 20 Municipalities supported to institutionalize performance management system (PMS) (All municipalities in the province) | 20 Municipalities supported to institutionalize performance management system (PMS) (All municipalities in the Province) | Municipalities supported to institutionalize the performance management system (PMS) | Achieved 20 Municipalities supported to institutionalize the performance management system (PMS) (All municipalities in the Province) | None | None |

| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations |
|---------|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Municipalities monitored on the implementation of GBVF responsive programmes | Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of GBVF responsive programmes | - | 17 Municipalities monitored on the implementation of GBVF responsive programmes (All local municipalities in the Province) | programmes | 20 Municipalities monitored on the implementation of GBVF responsive programmes (All Municipalities in the Province) | programmes (Nkangala,Gert Sibande and Ehlanzeni District | implementation of GBVF responsive |

| Outcome | Output | Output | Audited Actual | Audited Actual | Planned | Actual | Deviation | Reasons for |
|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|-------------|
| | · | Indicator | Performance 2020/2021 | Performance 2021/2022 | Annual Target 2022/2023 | Achievement 2022/2023 | from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | |
| Improved governance and performance in municipalities | Functional Thusong Service Centres | Number of TSCs monitored on functionality | monitored on functionality (Mbangwane, Daggakraal, Louisville, Moremela, Xhimungwe, Casteel, Adelaide Tambo, Ogies, Klarinet, Doornkop, Marapyane, Verena Breyten, Mpuluzi, Saul Mkhize, Sakhile Thuthukani, Morgenzon, Victor Khanye, Wonderfontein, Siyathemba, Mashishing, Tholulwazi, Umjindi) | Umjindi, Victor, Khanye, Siyathemba, Ximungwe, Breyton, Adelaide Tambo, Saul Mkhize, Sakhile, Thuthukani, Morgenzon, Doornkop, Mashishing) | 23 TSCs monitored on functionality | Achieved 23 TSCs monitored on functionality (Casteel, Louisville, Tholulwazi, Siyathemba, Ximhungwe, Mashishing, Breyton, Doornkop, Adelaide Tambo, Thuthukani, Daggakraal, Wonderfontein, Morgenzon, Verena, Sakhile, Marapyane, Ogies, Matsamo, Klarinet, Victor Khanye, Mbangwane, Mpuluzi and Saul Mkhize) | None | None |
| i | Batho Pele institutionalized in municipalities | supported to | Municipalities supported to institutionalize Batho Pele (All local municipalities in the province) | 17 Municipalities supported to institutionalize Batho Pele (All local municipalities in | Municipalities supported to institutionalize Batho Pele | Achieved 17 Municipalities supported to institutionalize Batho Pele (All local municipalities in the Province) | None | None |
| | Community satisfaction survey on Local Government Services conducted | Number of community satisfaction survey on Local Government Services conducted | - | - | 1 Community satisfaction survey on Local Government Services conducted | Achieved 1 Community satisfaction survey on Local Government Services conducted | None | None |

Linking performance with budgets

The budget for the programme has increased by 19.0 percent or R 40.517 million from R 209.688 million in 2021/22 compared to R 250.205 million in 2022/23. This is due to the development of the Municipal Support Systems that has started in 2022/23 Financial Year. The programme has managed to spend 100 percent of the final budget and all planned targets were achieved.

Sub-programme expenditure

| Sub- Programme Name | | 2022/2023 | | | 2021/2022 | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/Under Expenditure | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/Under Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Office Support | 1 881 | 1 881 | - | 1 998 | 1 998 | - |
| Municipal Administration | 30 822 | 30 821 | 1 | 26 892 | 26 890 | 2 |
| Municipal Finance | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public participation | 175 723 | 175 722 | 1 | 173 096 | 173 096 | - |
| Capacity Development | 4 863 | 4 863 | - | 3 583 | 3 583 | - |
| Municipal Performance Reporting and | 36 916 | 36 802 | 114 | 4 119 | 4 119 | - |
| Evaluation | | | | | | |
| Total | 250 205 | 250 089 | 116 | 209 688 | 209 686 | 2 |

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

None

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

- The Programme had eleven (11) standardised output indicators that were achieved during the period under review as reflected on table 2.4.4.2. The standardized output indicators were planned under the following sub-programmes:
- (i) Municipal Administration had one (1) namely:
 - Number of municipalities supported to comply with MSA regulation
- (ii) Municipal finance had three (3) namely:
 - Number of municipalities guided to comply with the MPRA
 - Number of municipalities monitored on the extent to which anti-corruption measures are implemented
 - Number of municipalities supported to reduce Unauthorised, Irregular, wasteful and fruitless expenditure
- (iii) Public participation had three (3) namely:
 - Number of municipalities supported to promote participation in community based local governance processes
 - Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees
 - Number of municipalities supported to resolve community concerns
- (iv) Capacity Development had one (1) namely:
 - Number of Capacity Building interventions conducted in municipalities
- (v) Municipal Performance Monitoring Reporting and Evaluation Capacity Development had three (3) namely:
 - Number of Section 47 reports compiled as prescribed by the MSA
 - Number of municipalities supported to institutionalise the Performance management system (PMS)
 - Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of GBVF responsive programmes.

4.3 Programme 3: Development and Planning

Purpose of the Programme

This programme aims to strengthening Municipalities on development and planning requirements as well as coordinating and enhancing the delivering of quality infrastructure to improve the provision of basic services in local government level.

List of the sub-programmes

- Strategy Development, Research, Policy and Planning (IDP Coordination)
- ✓ Spatial Planning
- ✓ Land Use Management
- ✓ Local Economic Development
- ✓ Municipal Infrastructure
- √ Water Services
- ✓ Disaster Management

Outcome for the financial year under review

✓ Improved planning, development coordination and access to basic services

Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements

<u>Table 3.4.4.1: Outcomes, outputs, output indicators, targets and actual achievements table for the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan</u>

| P | rogramm | e / Sub-pro | gramme: | | | | | | |
|---------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|------------|----------------|
| Outcome | Output | Output | Audited | Audited | Planned | Actual | Deviation | Reasons | Reasons for |
| | | Indicator | Actual | Actual | Annual | Achievement | from planned | for | revisions to |
| | | | Performance | Performance | Target | 2022/2023 | target to | deviations | the Outputs |
| | | | 2020/2021 | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023 | until date of | Actual | | / Output |
| | | | | | | re-tabling | Achievement | | indicators / |
| | | | | | | | 2022/2023 | | Annual Targets |

There were no revisions made to the outputs, output indicators and targets of Programme 3: Development and Planning Sub-Programmes: Strategy Development, Research, Policy and Planning (IDP Coordination), Spatial Planning, Land Use Management, Local Economic Development, Municipal Infrastructure, Water Services and Disaster Management All the indicators as reflected on table 3.4.4.2 were indicators on the originally tabled 2022/23 Annual Performance Plan.

<u>Table 3.4.4.2: Outcomes, outputs, output indicators, targets and actual achievements table for the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan</u>

| Outcome | | Development, R | Audited | Audited | Planned | Actual | Deviation | Reasons |
|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|---|----------------|
| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | for deviations |
| Improved planning, development coordination and access to basic services | IDP process monitoring reports | Number of municipalities monitored on the prescribed IDP process | 20 Municipalities monitored on the prescribed IDP process (All Municipalities in the Province) | 20 Municipalities monitored on the prescribed IDP process (All municipalities in the Province) | 20 Municipalities monitored on the prescribed IDP process | Achieved 20 Municipalities monitored on the prescribed IDP process (All municipalities in the Province) | None | None |
| | Legally compliant IPDs | Number of municipalities with legally compliant IDPs | 20 Municipalities supported with the review of IDPs (All Municipalities in the Province) | 20 Municipalities with legally compliant IDPs (All municipalities in the Province) | 20 Municipalities with legally compliant IDPs | Achieved 20 Municipalities with legally compliant IDPs (All municipalities in the Province) | None | None |
| | District One Plans | Number of Districts/ Metros monitored on the implementation of One Plans | 3 District municipalities monitored on the development of District Development Model Plans | 3 Districts supported to develop One Plans (Ehlanzeni, Gert Sibande and Nkangala) | 3 Districts monitored on the implementation of One Plans | Achieved 3 Districts monitored on the implementation of One Plans (Ehlanzeni, Gert Sibande and Nkangala) | None | None |

| Sub-program Outcome | Output | Output | Audited Actual | Audited Actual | Planned | Actual | Deviation | Reasons |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|
| | · | Indicator | Performance 2020/2021 | Performance 2021/2022 | Annual Target 2022/2023 | Achievement 2022/2023 | from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | for deviations |
| Improved planning, development coordination and access to basic services | Municipal SDFs compliant with SPLUMA provisions | Number of municipalities supported with SDF alignment to the SPLUMA provisions | 20 Municipalities supported with SDF alignment to the SPLUMA provisions (All municipalities in the Province) | 20 Municipalities supported with SDF alignment to the SPLUMA provisions (All municipalities in the Province) | 20 Municipalities supported with SDF alignment to the SPLUMA provisions | Achieved 20 Municipalities supported with SDF alignment to the SPLUMA provisions (All municipalities in the Province) | None | None |
| | Municipal GIS compliant with SDI Act provisions | Number of municipalities supported with GIS implementation in line with the SDI Act provisions | 8 Municipalities supported with GIS implementation in line with the SDI Act provisions (Ehlanzeni DM, Bushbuckridge, Govan Mbeki, Msukaligwa, Nkangala DM, Gert Sibande DM, Steve Tshwete and Nkomazi) | 12 Municipalities supported with GIS implementation in line with the SDI Act provisions (Nkomazi, Steve Tshwete, Govan Mbeki, Lekwa, Nkangala, Thembisile Hani, Bushbuckridge, Msukaligwa, Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme, Gert Sibande, Thaba Chweu and Ehlanzeni) | Municipalities supported with GIS implementation in line with the SDI Act provisions | Achieved 16 Municipalities supported with GIS implementation in line with the SDI Act provisions (Nkomazi, Steve Tshwete, Govan Mbeki, Lekwa, Thembisile Hani, Nkangala, Bushbuckridge, Msukaligwa, Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme, Gert Sibande, Dr JS Moroka, Emakhazeni, Thaba Chweu, Emalahleni, City of Mbombela and Ehlanzeni) | None | None |
| | Municipal SDFs implemented | Number of municipalities supported with SDF implementation | supported on with SDF implementation (All municipalities in the Province) | municipalities in the Province) | Municipalities supported with SDF implementation | Achieved 20 Municipalities supported with SDF implementation (All municipalities in the Province) | None | None |
| | Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF) projects implemented | Number of PSDF projects monitored | 2 PSDF proposals initiated (Nkomazi RSDF: Appointment of the service provider has been concluded) (Human Settlement Master Plan: The draft has been compiled and is going through the consultation processes) | 2 Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF) projects monitored (Sustainable Human Settlements Master Plan and Regional Spatial Development Framework) | 2 PSDF projects monitored | Achieved 3 PSDF projects monitored (RSDF, PHSHDA and Nkosi City) | 1 Additional PSDF projects monitored (Nkosi City) | The PHSHDA is an additional provincial priority project identified to be monitored in line with the PSDF proposals |

| Outcome | Output | Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|
| Improved planning, development coordination and access | Planning evaluations | J | 34 Planning evaluations conducted | 36 Planning evaluations conducted | 30 Planning evaluations conducted | Achieved 41 Planning evaluations conducted | 11 Additional planning evaluations conducted | More planning evaluation requests received |
| to basic services | Surveyed land in the province | rendered in the | 117 Survey services rendered in the Province | 219 Survey services rendered in the Province | 150 Survey services rendered in the Province | Achieved 164 Survey services rendered in the Province | 14 Additional survey services rendered in the Province | More requests for survey services received |
| | SPLUMA on land use management implemented | municipalities supported | 20 Municipalities supported in the implementation of SPLUMA on LUM (All municipalities in the province) | 20 Municipalities supported in the implementation of SPLUMA on LUM (All municipalities in the Province) | 20 Municipalities supported in the implementation of SPLUMA on LUM | Achieved 20 Municipalities supported in the implementation of SPLUMA on LUM (All municipalities in the Province) | None | None |
| | Land parcels sub-divided | Number of municipalities assisted with subdivision of land parcels | - | - | 3 Municipalities assisted with subdivision of land parcels | Achieved 3 Municipalities assisted with subdivision of land parcels (Thaba Chweu, Thembisile Hani and Msukaligwa) | None | None |

| Outcome | Output | nomic Develope Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations |
|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|------------------------------|
| Improved planning, development coordination and access to basic services | Monitoring Reports on Functional LED Forums | Number of municipalities monitored on the functionality of LED Forums | 20 Municipalities monitored on the functionality of LED Forums (All municipalities in the Province) | 20 Municipalities monitored on the functionality of LED Forums (All municipalities in the Province) | 20 Municipalities monitored on the functionality of LED Forums | Achieved 20 Municipalities monitored on the functionality of LED Forums (All municipalities in the Province) | None | None |
| | Final Draft LED Strategies | Number of municipalities supported to review LED strategies | 3 Municipalities supported to review LED strategies (Msukaligwa, Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme and Victor Khanye) | 3 Municipalities supported to review LED Strategies (Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme, Msukaligwa and Victor Khanye) | 3 Municipalities supported to review LED strategies | Achieved 3 Municipalities supported to review LED strategies (Bushbuckridge, Dipaleseng and Thembisile Hani) | None | None |
| | Established partnerships to implement the Anti-Poverty Strategy | Number of partnerships established to implement the Anti-Poverty Strategy | 3 Partnerships established to implement the Anti-Poverty Strategy (Old Mutual, TRAC N4 and Voices on Youth) | 3 Partnerships established to implement Anti- Poverty Strategy 1. Old Mutual Partnership on provision of school uniform to 90 needy students of Violet Jiyane School 2. Standerton Oil Mills to supplied water tanks to CWP in Lekwa Local Municipality 3. Partnered with Old Mutual to provide sewing machines to women in Traditional Communities | 3 Partnerships established to implement the Anti-Poverty Strategy | Achieved 3 Partnerships established to implement the Anti-Poverty Strategy (Old Mutual Mpumalanga, Umuntu Ngebantu Social Programme and TWK – AGRI (PTY)) | None | None |
| | Work Opportunities created through the EPWP Youth Waste Management Project | Number of work opportunities created through EPWP | 140 Work Opportunities created through EPWP (YWMP) | 140 Work Opportunities created through EPWP (YWMP) | 140 Work opportunities- created- through EPWP | Achieved 140 Work opportunities created-through EPWP (YWMP) | None | None |
| | Monitoring Reports on Economic Recovery Plans implemented through District Municipalities | Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of the Economic Recovery Plans | - | 3 District Municipalities monitored in the implementation of Economic Recovery Plans (Ehlanzeni, Gert Sibande and Nkangala) | 3 District municipalities monitored on the implementation of the Economic Recovery Plans | Achieved 3 District municipalities monitored on the implementation of the Economic Recovery Plans (Ehlanzeni, Gert Sibande and Nkangala) | None | None |

| Programme: I Sub-programme | | ind Planning nomic Developi | ment | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations |
| | Work | Number | 17 | 27 436 Work | 26 000 Work | Achieved | 2 546 | Additional |
| | Opportunities | of work | Municipalities | Opportunities | opportunities | 28 546 Work | Additional | allocation |
| | created | opportunities | monitored | reported through | reported | opportunities | Work | of CWP |
| | through CWP | reported | on the | Community Works | through | reported through | opportunities | participants |
| | | through | implementation | Programme | Community | Community | reported | |
| | | Community | of CWP | | Works | Works | through | |
| | | Works | (All local | | Programme | Programme | Community | |
| | | Programme | municipalities | | | | Works | |
| | | (CWP) | in the | | | | Programme | |
| | | | Province) | | | | | |

| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations |
|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|------------------------------|
| Improved planning, development coordination and access to basic services | DBSA funded programmes implemented | programmes implemented by PPMU | Provincial PMU (Lekwa, Emalahleni, Thaba Chweu and Govan Mbeki) | Implemented by PPMU (Asset Care, Master Planning and Project Preparation) | implemented by PPMU (Asset Care, Master Planning and Project preparation) | Achieved 3 Programmes implemented by PPMU (Asset Care, Master Planning and Project preparation) | None | None |
| | MIG programmes implemented in municipalities | Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of MIG programme | of R1.18 billion (68%) of the MIG allocation of R1.73 billion has been reported as at end of March 2021 | (Nkomazi, Bushbuckridge, Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme, Mkhondo, Thaba Chweu, Thembisile Hani, Emakhazeni, Dipaleseng, | Municipalities monitored on the implementation of MIG programme | Achieved 16 Municipalities monitored on the implementation of MIG programme. (Nkomazi, Bushbuckridge, Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme, Mkhondo, Thaba Chweu, Thembisile Hani, Emalahleni, Emalahleni, Emalahleni, Emalahleni, Emalahleni, Emalahleni, Emalahleni, Emakhazeni Msukaligwa, Dipaleseng, Govan Mbeki, City of Mbombela, Chief Albert Luthuli, Lekwa, Victor Khanye and Dr JS Moroka) | None | None |

| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations |
|---------|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|------------------------------|
| | PMU performance Assessed on MIG programme | municipalities assessed on MIG performance | 17 PMUs in municipalities assessed on MIG performance (All local municipalities in the Province) | Isaka Seme, Mkhondo, Thaba Chweu, Thembisile Hani, Emalahleni, Emakhazeni, Dipaleseng, Govan Mbeki, City of Mbombela, Chief Albert Luthuli, Lekwa, Msukaligwa, Victor Khanye and Dr JS Moroka) | on MIG performance | Achieved 16 PMUs in municipalities assessed on MIG performance (Nkomazi, Bushbuckridge, Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme, Mkhondo, Thaba Chweu, Thembisile Hani, Emalahleni, Emakhazeni Msukaligwa, Dipaleseng, Govan Mbeki, City of Mbombela, Chief Albert Luthuli, Lekwa, Victor Khanye and Dr JS Moroka) | None | None |
| | Projects funded by the National Grants implemented | Number of Districts monitored on the spending of National Grants | - | 3 Districts monitored on the spending of National Grants (RBIG, WSIG, INEP, IUDG) (Ehlanzeni, Gert Sibande and Nkangala) | 3 Districts monitored on the spending of National Grants (RBIG, WSIG, INEP, IUDG) | Achieved 3 Districts monitored on the spending of National Grants (RBIG, WSIG, INEP and IUDG) | None | None |
| | Projects on Water, Sanitation, Electricity and Refuse Removal implemented in communities | monitored on the implementation of infrastructure delivery programmes | service delivery programmes (Water, Sanitation, Electricity and Refuse Removal) | 17 Municipalities monitored on the implementation of infrastructure delivery programmes (Water, Sanitation, Electricity and Refuse removal) (All local municipalities in the Province) | 17 Municipalities monitored on the implementation of infrastructure delivery programmes (Water, Sanitation, Electricity and Refuse removal) | Achieved 17 Municipalities monitored on the implementation of infrastructure delivery programmes (Water, Sanitation, Electricity and Refuse Removal) (All local municipalities in | None | None |

| Outcome | ne: Water Serv Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations |
|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|------------------------------|
| Improved planning, development coordination and access to basic services | Municipalities monitored on the functionality of Water Treatment Plants | of Water Treatment Plants | 17 Municipalities monitored on the functionality of Water Treatment Plants (All local municipalities in the Province) | 17 Municipalities monitored on the functionality of Water Treatment Plants (All local municipalities in the Province) | of Water Treatment Plants | Achieved 17 Municipalities monitored on the functionality of Water Treatment Plants (All local municipalities in the Province) | | None |
| | Municipalities monitored on the functionality of Waste Water Treatment Plants | Number of municipalities monitored on the functionality of Waste Water Treatment Plants | 17 Municipalities monitored on the functionality of Waste Water Treatment Plants (All local | Municipalities monitored on the functionality of Waste Water Treatment Plants (All local municipalities in the Province) | 17 Municipalities monitored on the functionality of Waste Water Treatment Plants | Achieved 17 Municipalities monitored on the functionality of Waste Water Treatment Plants (All local municipalities in the Province) | None | None |
| | Provincial Water Master Plan | Number of Master Plans developed | - | - | 1 Provincial Water master plan developed | Achieved 1 Provincial Water master plan developed | None | None |
| | Regional Dam developed | regional dams development monitored | - | - | 1 Regional dam development monitored | 1 Regional dam development monitored | None | None |
| | Municipalities implement indigent policies | Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of indigent policies | 17 Municipalities supported to implement indigent policies (All local municipalities in the Province) | 17 Municipalities monitored on the implementation of indigent policies (All local municipalities in the Province) | 17 Municipalities monitored on the implementation of indigent policies | Achieved 17 Municipalities monitored on the implementation of Indigent Policies (All local municipalities in the Province) | None | None |

| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|------------------------------|
| Improved planning, development coordination and access to basic services | Disaster Risk Reduction Strategies implemented in the Province | Number of disaster risk reduction strategies implemented | 17 Disaster risk reduction strategies implemented (All local municipalities in the Province) | 17 Disaster risk reduction strategies implemented (All local municipalities in the Province) | 17 Disaster risk reduction strategies implemented | Achieved 17 Disaster risk reduction strategies implemented (All local municipalities in the Province) | None | None |

| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations |
|---------|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|------------------------------|
| | Infrastructure readiness plans responsive to climate change and disaster developed | Number of districts supported on the development of infrastructure readiness plans responsive to climate change and disaster | - | - | 3 Districts supported on the development of infrastructure readiness plans responsive to climate change and disaster | Achieved 3 Districts supported on the development of infrastructure readiness plans responsive to climate change and disaster (Ehlanzeni, Nkangala and Gert Sibande) | None | None |
| | Municipal status on functional Fire Brigade Services | Number of municipalities supported on Fire Brigade Services | 17 Municipalities supported on the implementation of Fire prevention strategies (All local municipalities in the Province) | 17 Municipalities supported on Fire Brigade Services (All local municipalities in the Province) | 17 Municipalities supported on Fire Brigade Services | Achieved 17 Municipalities supported on Fire Brigade Services (All local municipalities in the Province) | None | None |
| | Functional Disaster Management Centres | Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional Disaster Management Centres | 3 Municipalities supported to maintain functional Disaster Management Centres (Gert Sibande, Nkangala and Ehlanzeni District municipalities) | 3 Municipalities supported to maintain functional Disaster Management Centres (Nkangala, Ehlanzeni and Gert Sibande District Municipalities) | 3 Municipalities supported to maintain functional Disaster Management Centres | Achieved 3 Municipalities supported to maintain functional Disaster Management Centres (Nkangala, Ehlanzeni and Gert Sibande) | None | None |

Linking performance with budgets

The final budget for the programme amounts to R 115.660 million and has decreased by 64.6 percent or R 211.180 million from R 326.840 million in 2021/22. This is due to the once off allocations for the rehabilitation of disaster damaged infrastructure and the procurement of Disaster Relief Materials in the province. The programme has managed to spend 100 per cent of the final allocation and has in turn achieved 100 per cent of the planned targets for the financial year. However, some infrastructure repair projects were completed in 2022/23 financial year.

Sub-programme expenditure

| Sub- Programme Name | | 2022/2023 | | | 2021/2022 | |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/Under Expenditure | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/Under Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Office Support | 32 | 32 | - | 276 | 276 | - |
| Strategy Development, Research and Policy (IDP) | 3 399 | 3 399 | - | 2 718 | 2 716 | 2 |
| Spatial Planning | 2 640 | 2 640 | - | 4 508 | 4 508 | - |
| Land Use Management | 12 596 | 12 596 | - | 13 136 | 13 136 | - |
| Local Economic Development | 9 407 | 9 407 | - | 7 291 | 7 291 | - |
| Municipal Infrastructure | 7 917 | 7 917 | - | 4 498 | 4 497 | 1 |
| Disaster Management | 79 669 | 79 664 | 5 | 294 413 | 270,613 | 23 800 |
| Total | 115 660 | 115 655 | 5 | 326 840 | 303 037 | 23 803 |

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

None.

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

- The Programme had eight (8) standardized output indicators that were achieved during the period under review as reflected on table 2.4.4.1. The standardized output indicators were planned under the following sub-programmes:
- (i) Strategy development, research policy and planning (IDP Coordination) had two (2) namely:
 - Number of municipalities with legally compliant IDPs
 - Number of district/Metro supported to develop one plans had one (1) namely:
- (ii) Local Economic Development
 - Number of Work Opportunities reported through the Community Works programme
- (iii) Municipal Infrastructure had two (2) namely:
 - Number of districts monitored on the spending of National Grants
 - Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of infrastructure delivery programmes
- (iv) Water Services had one (1) namely:
 - Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of indigent policies
- (v) Disaster Management had one (1) namely:
 - Number of municipalities monitored on fire brigade services
 - Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional Disaster Management Centres

4.4 Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Purpose of the Programme

To strengthen the institution of Traditional Leaders in order to fulfil its mandate through sound financial and administrative management of Traditional Councils.

List of the sub-programmes

- ✓ Traditional Institutional Administration
- ✓ Traditional Resource Administration
- ✓ Rural Development Facilitation
- ✓ Traditional Land Administration

Outcome for the financial year under review

✓ Improved performance of Traditional Councils

Outcomes, outputs, output indicators, targets and actual achievements tables

Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements

<u>Table 4.4.4.1: Outcomes, outputs, output indicators, targets and actual achievements table for the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan</u>

| Programme | Programme / Sub-programme: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------------|------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| Outcome | Output | Output | Audited Actual | Audited Actual | Planned | Actual | Deviation from | Reasons | Reasons for | | | | |
| | | Indicator | Performance | Performance | Annual | Achievement | planned target | for | revisions to | | | | |
| | | | 2020/2021 | 2021/2022 | Target | 2022/2023 | to Actual | deviations | the Outputs | | | | |
| | | | | | 2022/2023 | until date of | Achievement | | / Output | | | | |
| | | | | | | re-tabling | 2022/2023 | | indicators | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | / Annual | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Targets | | | | |

There were no revisions made to the outputs, output indicators and targets of Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management: Traditional Institutional Administration, Traditional Resource Administration, Rural Development Facilitation and Traditional Land Administration. All the indicators as reflected on table 4.4.4.2 were indicators on the originally tabled 2022/23 Annual Performance Plan.

<u>Table 4.4.4.2: Outcomes, outputs, output indicators, targets and actual achievements table for the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan</u>

| Programme: T | | | igement Administration | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations |
| Improved performance of Traditional Councils | Capacity building programmes implemented for Traditional Councils | Number of Capacity building programmes implemented for Traditional Councils | 2 Capacity building programmes implemented for Traditional Councils (District Development Model and Financial Management) | 2 Capacity building programmes implemented for Traditional Councils (Legislative prescripts and Financial Management) (Ehlanzeni, Nkangala and Gert Sibande) | 2 Capacity building programmes implemented for Traditional Councils | Achieved 2 Capacity building programme implemented for Traditional Councils (Legislative prescripts and Financial Management) | None | None |
| | Traditional Leadership claims processed | Percentage of Traditional Leadership claims processed | - | - | 100% (6) Traditional Leadership claims processed | Achieved 100% (6) Traditional Leadership claims processed (Matsamo recognition of Senior Traditional Leader, Mnisi Chieftancy claim, Matsamo removal of Senior Traditional Leader, recognition of Mhlanga, Sukazi Chieftancy and Shongwe of Mdladla Chieftainship) | None | None |
| | Traditional Leadership succession disputes processed | Percentage of Traditional Leadership succession disputes processed | 6 Traditional Leadership succession claims / disputes processed: (Somloyisani – Chieftainship recognition; Sebothoma – Chieftainship recognition; Chiloane – application for a Regent for Moletele TC by the Bakgomana Ba Chiloane; Mr MF Mashego – disputing the current incumbent of the Traditional Council; Sothinabantu – Chieftaincy claim; Mr Mahlangu – Request for recognition of 20 Senior Traditional Leaders under King Ndzundza Ka Musi II) | 133% (8) Traditional Leadership succession claims/disputes received and processed 1.Babina Tshwene 2.Thabethe 3.Mawewe state of Affairs 4. Mnisi – Mantjolo 5. Recognition of Masibekela Traditional community 6. Recognition of a Senior Traditional Leader Mandlamakhulu TC. 7. Recognition of Senior Traditional Leader Amashangana TC 8. Ndzundza Mabusa | 100% (3) Traditional Leadership succession disputes processed | Achieved 133% (4) Traditional Leadership succession disputes processed (Hoxane TC, Chiloane Rooi – Moletele TC, Mashilane TC dispute and Matsane and Mathibela dispute) | 33%(1) Additional Traditional Leadership succession disputes processed | There were more leadership succession disputes received |

| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations |
|---------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|------------------------------|
| | Traditional Councils supported to perform their functions | Number of Traditional Councils supported to perform their functions | 60 Traditional Councils supported to perform their functions (All Traditional Councils in the Province) | 60 Traditional Councils supported to perform their functions (All Traditional Councils in the Province) | 60 Traditional Councils supported to perform their functions | Achieved 60 Traditional Councils supported to perform their functions (All Traditional Councils in the Province) | None | None |

| Outcome | Output | Resource Admi Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | from planned | Reasons for deviations |
|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|--------------|------------------------------|
| Improved performance of Traditional Councils | Tools of trade provided to Traditional councils verified | Number of Traditional Councils' tools of trade verified | 60 Traditional Councils' tools of trade verified (All Traditional Councils in the Province) | 60 Traditional Councils' tools of trade verified (All Traditional Councils in the Province) | 60 Traditional Councils' Tools of trade verified | Achieved 60 Traditional Councils tools of trade verified (All Traditional Councils in the Province) | None | None |

| lb-programme: Traditi Outcome Outpu | t Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviation |
|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|
| Tradition Kings' Councils holding cultural ceremon | Traditional/ Kings Councils supported on the holding | | | Traditional/ Kings Councils supported on the holding of cultural ceremonies | Achieved 45 Traditional/ Kings Councils supported on the holding of cultural ceremonies 1. Manala Mbhongo 2. Emjindini 3. Mnisi 4. Mahlaphahlapha 5. Madlangampisi 6. Madabukela 7. Mandlamakhulu 8. Ebutsini 9. Ndzundza Somphalali 10. Lekgoetla 11. Enkhaba 12. Ndlela 13. Mpakeni 14. Jongilanga 15. Somcuba Bhevula 16. Malele 17. Moletele 18. Mpisikazi 19. Manala Mgibe 20. Ndzundza Pungutsha 21. Mogane 22. Msogwaba 23. Lomshiyo 24. Siboshwa 25. Mbuyane 26. Hhoyi 27. Kgarudi 28. Duma 29. Enikwakuyengwa 30. Nkambeni 31. Bakgatla Ba Seabe 32. Bakgatla Ba Mmakau 33. Mhlaba 34. Manala Mbongo KC 35. Gutshwa 36. Embhuleni 37. Mlambo 38. Ndzundza Mabhoko KC 39. Lugedlane 40. Masoyi 41. Ndzundza Mabhoko 42. Emfumbeni 43. Mohlala 44. Manala Makerana 45. Mashilane | 2 Additional Traditional/ Kings Councils supported on the holding of cultural ceremonies | More Traditiona Councils were supposed to hold their cultural functions |

| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement | Reasons for deviations |
|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|--|---|--|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| Improved | Traditional | Number | 11 Senior | 27 Senior Traditional | 27 Senior | Achieved | 2022/2023 None | None |
| performance | | of Senior | | Leaders supported to | Traditional | 27 Senior Tra- | | . 100 |
| of | supported to | 1 | supported to | participate in municipal | Leaders | ditional Leaders | | |
| Fraditional | | Leaders | participate in | council sittings | supported | supported to | | |
| Councils | | supported | Municipal Councils | 1. Mdluli | to | participate in | | |
| | council | to | (Moreipuso, | 2. Gutshwa | participate | municipal coun- | | |
| | sittings | participate | Mandlama | 3. Mpisikazi | in | cil sittings | | |
| | Jonan go | in | khulu, Ndzundza | 4. Kwandwalaza | municipal | Lekgoetla | | |
| | | municipal | Fene, Bakgatla | 5. Msogwaba | council | 2. Gutshwa | | |
| | | council | Ba Moepi, | 6. Ogenyaneni | sittings | 3. Mpisikazi | | |
| | | sittings | KwaNdwalaza, | 7. Duma | | 4. Kwandwa | | |
| | |] 3. | Mdluli, Enikwakuye | 8. Mpakeni | | laza | | |
| | | | ngwa, Hoxane, | · | | 5. Msogwaba | | |
| | | | Mathibela, | 9. Hoxane | | 6. Ndzundza | | |
| | | | Ogenyaneni and | 10.Ndzundza | | Fene | | |
| | | | Hhoyi) | Pungutshe | | 7. Ogenyaneni | | |
| | | | 1 (31) | 11. Ndlela | | 8. Mdluli | | |
| | | | | 12.Lomshiyo | | 9. Duma | | |
| | | | | 13.Thabakgolo | | 10.Mpakeni | | |
| | | | | 14.Masoyi | | 11. Hoxane | | |
| | | | | 15.Mogane | | 12.Ndzundza | | |
| | | | | 16.Mbuyane | | Pungutsha | | |
| | | | | 17.Emjindini | | 13.Ndlela | | |
| | | | | 18.Barolong | | 14.Lomshiyo | | |
| | | | | Balefifi | | 15.Masoyi | | |
| | | | | 19.Malele | | 16.Mogane | | |
| | | | | 20.Enikwaku | | 17.Mbuyane | | |
| | | | | yengwa | | 18.Emjindini | | |
| | | | | 21.Ndzundza | | 19.Barolong Ba | | |
| | | | | Fene | | Lefifi | | |
| | | | | 22.Moreipuso | | 20.Malele | | |
| | | | | 23.Ndzundza | | 21.Enikwaku | | |
| | | | | Somphalali | | | | |
| | | | | 24.Lekgoetla | | yengwa 22.Sethlare | | |
| | | | | 25.Emfumbeni | | | | |
| | | | | 26.Manala | | 23.Mhlaba | | |
| | | | | Makerana | | 24.Thabakgolo | | |
| | | | | 27.Bakgatla Ba | | 25.Mantjolo | | |
| | | | | Mocha Ba Moepi | | 26.Manala | | |
| | | | | | | Makerane | | |
| | | | | | | 27.Bakgatla Ba | | |
| | | | | | | Mocha Ba | | |
| | l | I | İ | İ | 1 | Moepi | 1 | |

| ub-programme: Rural D Outcome Output Traditional | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 58 Traditional Councils | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | deviation |
|---|--|---|--|--|---|--|-----------|
| councils participating in IDP processes | Traditional Councils supported to participate in IDP processes | Councils supported to participate in the IDP processes (Moreipuso, Mogane, Thabakgolo, Malele, Ogenyaneni, Amashangana, | supported to participate in IDP processes 1. Enikwakuyengwa 2. Mandlamakhulu 3. Madlangampisi 4. Emfumbeni 5. Madabukela 6. Mahlaphahlapha 7. Duma 8. Mantjolo 9. Ebutsini 10.Mpisikazi 11. Enkhaba 12. Ndlela 13. Kwa-Ndwalaza 14. Ogenyaneni 15. Embhuleni 16. Somcuba Bhevula 17. Matsamo 18. Nkambeni 19. Mogane 20. Kwa-Lugedlane 21. Masoyi 22. Gutshwa 23. Mhlaba 24. Thabakgolo 25. Msogwaba 26. Emjindini 27. Lomshiyo 28. Mlambo 29. Hoxane 30. Malele 31. Mnisi 32. Moletele 33. Mathibela 34. Amashangana 35. Mdluli 36. Mawewe 37. Mbuyane 38. Jongilanga 39. Kgarudi 40. Mashilane 41. Mohlala Morudi 42. Siboshwa 43. Hhoyi 44. Sethlare 45. Moreipuso 46. Manala Mbhongo 47. Ndzundza Mabhoko | Traditional Councils supported to participate in IDP processes | Councils supported to participate in IDP processes (All Traditional Councils in the Province) | | Notice |

| | mme: Rural [| | | A 11: 1.2 | D. | | | |
|---------|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------|
| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons fo deviations |
| | Traditional Councils supported to participate in Ward Committees | Number of Traditional Councils supported to participate in Ward Committees | (Malele, Ebutsini, Mandlangampisi, Ndzundza Somphalali, Ndzundza Mabusa, Thabakgolo, Embhuleni, Jongilanga, Manala Mbhongo, Ndzundza Mabhoko, Ogenyaneni, KwaNdwalaza, Manala Mgibe, Mathibela, Sethlare, | 1.Ndzundza Mabusa 2. Bakgatla Ba Mocha Ba Moloka 3. Ndlela 4. Ndzundza- Somphalali 5. Ndzundza- Pungutsha 6. Mnisi 7. Barolong Ba Lefifi 8. Emfumbeni 9. Malele 10. Ebutsini 11. Msogwaba 12.Mandlangampisi 13. Thabakgolo 14. Embhuleni 15. Jongilanga 16 Manala- Mbhongo | Traditional Councils supported to participate in Ward Committees | Achieved 50 Traditional Councils supported to participate in Ward Committees 1. Manala Mbongo 2. Ndzundza Mabhoko 3. Manala Mgibe 4. Manala Makerane 5. Ndzundza Somphalali 7. Ndzundza Mabusa 8. Bakgatla Ba Mocha Ba Maloka 9. Enikwakuyengwa 10. Lekgoetla 11. Mandlamakhulu 12. Mandlangampisi 13. Matsamo 14. Nkambeni 15. Mogane 16. Lugedlane 17. Masoyi 18. Gutshwa 19. Mhlaba 20. Thabakgolo 21. Msogwaba 22. Emjindini 23. Mpakeni 24. Lomshiyo 25. Mlambo 26. Hoxane 27. Malele 28. Mnisi 29. Moletele 30. Mathibela 31. Amashangana 32. Mdluli 33. Mawewe 34. Mbuyane 35. Jongilanga 36. Kgarudi 37. Mashilane 38. Mohala 39. Siboshwa 40. Hhoyi 41. Emfumbeni 42. Madabukela 43. Mahlaphahlapha 44. Duma 45. Manljolo 46. Ebutsini 47. Mpisikazi 48. Enkhaba 49. Ndlela 50. Kwandwalaza | None | None |
| | Partnership Agreements that exist between Traditional Councils and PPPs (formal or informal) | Database on Partnership Agreements that exist between Traditional Councils and PPPs (formal or informal) | 1 Database on Partnership Agreements that exist between Traditional Councils and PPPs (formal or informal) developed | 1 Database on Partnership Agreements that exist between Traditional Councils and PPPs (formal or informal) developed | 1 Database on Partnership Agreements that exist between Traditional Councils and PPPs (formal or informal) | Achieved 1 Database on Partnership Agreements that exist between Traditional Councils and PPPs (formal or informal) | None | None |

| Outcome | Output | Development Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance | Audited Actual Performance | Planned Annual | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned | Reasons for deviations |
|---------|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|---|
| | | | 2020/2021 | 2021/2022 | Target 2022/2023 | | target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | |
| | | Number of Traditional Councils reconstituted | - | - | 58 Traditional Councils reconstituted | Not Achieved | 58 Traditional Councils not reconstituted | The Mpumalanga House of Traditional and Khoi-San (MPTHTL) has taken a resolution to suspend the project on reconstitution of Traditional Councils until their concerns are resolved |
| | Councils constructed | Number of Traditional Councils constructed | - | - | Traditional Councils constructed | Not Achieved | 12 Traditional Councils not constructed | The funding for the project was rescheduled to the 2023/2/financial year due to inclement weather conditions that caused slow implementation of the projects |
| | Traditional Councils renovated | Number of Traditional Councils renovated | - | - | 8 Traditional Councils renovated | Not Achieved | 8 Traditional Councils not renovated | The funding for the project was rescheduled to the 2023/2-financial year |

| Sub-progr Outcome | Output | Output | Audited Actual | Audited Actual | Planned | Actual Achievement | Deviation | Reasons |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|---|-------------------------------|---|--|------------------|
| | | Indicator | Performance 2020/2021 | Performance 2021/2022 | Annual Target 2022/2023 | 2022/2023 | from planned target to Actual Achieve ment 2022/2023 | for deviation |
| mproved performa | Traditio nal land | | 17 Traditional land cases resolved within | 18 Traditional land cases resolved within 2 months of | 16 Traditional | Achieved 17 Traditional land cases | 1 Additional land cases | More land cases |
| nce of | nal land cases resolved | Traditional land cases resolved within two months of receipt | 2 months of receipt (Illegal stands allocation – Siboshwa TC v/s Mr Thobela; Land dispute – Gutshwa TC v/s Mr Makhabane; Business site dispute – Mr Mgwenya v/s/ Mr Shongwe; Land invasion – Mpisikazi TC v/s Mr Vincent Masina; Boundary dispute between Mdluli TC and Enkambeni TC; Stand dispute – Mr Richard Malumane v/s Enkambeni TC; Stand / house dispute – Msogwaba TC v/s Ms Nkhosi; Land dispute between Mokoena family and Mdluli TC; Land dispute between Mgwenya families and Gutshwa TC; Land dispute between Moreipuso TC and Local Farmers; Land dispute between Moreipuso TC and Local Farmers; Land dispute between Mgwenya families and Cocal Farmers; Land dispute between Moreipuso TC and Local Farmers; Land dispute between Mpakeni TC and Mdluli family; Land dispute between Msogwaba and Mr SD Nkosi; Land dispute between Ms Sibongile Mabuza | resolved within 2 months of receipt 1. Site dispute between Mr W Hlungana and Sethlare TC, 2. Site dispute between Mr K Chiloane and Mr S Hlatshwayo, 3. Ancestral land dispute between families of Sengwayo, Leyane, Ngwenyama and Mduli TC, 4. Stand/house dispute between Mr Mthembu and Ms Arrone (Msogwaba TC), 5. Conflict of interest in ward 16 at Vlaklagte 2 also known as Buhlebesizwe, a settlement under Ndzundza Mabhoko traditional council area of jurisdiction in Thembisile Hani local municipality, 6. Site dispute between Mrs Nobela and Masoyi Traditional Council, 7. Land dispute between Dube Family and Mpisikazi Traditional Council area of jurisdiction 9. Land dispute between Ikhwezi Vegetable and Poultry V/s Group Two (Matsamo Traditional Council) area of jurisdiction of the Manala Mbongo traditional Council area of jurisdiction of the Manala Mbongo traditional council around the Moloto area 11. Ngodini community forum and Mpisikazi Traditional Council: Illegal Sand Mining 12. Mining challenges between Sambane AJT Mining and Logistics (PTY) LTD and the community of Enikwakuyengwa Traditional Council and dispute between Ematjeni Primary School and Siboshwa Traditional Council and Mr Andrew Chiloane (Mr Andrew Chiloane) Iraditional Council and Mr Andrew Chiloane (T. Land dispute between Gutshwa Traditional Council and Mr Andrew Chiloane 17. Land dispute between Gutshwa Traditional Council and Mr Andrew Chiloane 17. Land dispute between Gutshwa Traditional Council and Mr Andrew Chiloane 17. Land dispute between Gutshwa Traditional Council and Mr Andrew Chiloane 17. Land dispute between Gutshwa Traditional Council and Mr Andrew Chiloane 18. Boundary dispute between Moletele and Mnisi Traditional | | 17 Traditional land cases resolved within two months of receipt 1. Land dispute between Matume family and Mhaule family 2. Land dispute between Doris Sambo and other Family Members 3. Report on a complaint about a church stand: Bhuga 4. Land dispute between Msogwaba TC & Ms Mdluli 5. Land dispute: Marcia Sihlongonyane and Charity Mhlanga (neighbours) V/S Lomshiyo TC over forceful removal from their sites 6. Land invasion at Jerusalem: Masoyi Traditional Council 7. Mosebesebe Balemirui Live Stock Farmers Project (Dr. JS Moroka) 8. Complaint about land compensation Mpakeni Traditional Council 9. Land dispute between Greater Manyeleti Farmers Association and Dr. Monareng 10. Stand dispute between Greater Manyeleti Farmers Association and Dr. Monareng 10. Stand dispute between Ms Abigail Mndawe and Mr Khonza Ngobeni at Swalala village (Masoyi Traditional Council) 11. Report on a land dispute by Sambo family against Nkambeni traditional council 12. Land dispute between Nkuna Family and Sifundza and Londanda Families 13. Site dispute between Nkambeni TC and Shabalala Family 14. Stand dispute between Nkambeni TC and Shabalala Family 15. Land dispute Gutshwa Traditional Council) 15. Land dispute Gutshwa Traditional Council, Eskom v/s Sambo and Ngwenyama families 16. Stand dispute Gutshwa Traditional Council V/s Mr S Gama 17. Land dispute between Mr DD Milanzi and Ms | | cases received |

| come Outpo | Indicator | 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achieve ment 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations |
|---|--|----------------------|--|---|---|---|------------------------------|
| Tradition councils support to participa in Land Use Plannin | Traditional Councils supported to participate in Land | in Land Use Planning | 1.Moreipuso 2.Mogane 3.Thabakgolo 4.Malele 5.Hoxane 6.Moletele 7.Mathibela 8.Amashangana 9.Sethlare 10.Jongilanga 11.Mpakeni 12.Gutshwa 13.Hhoyi 14.Lomshiyo 15.Masoyi 16.Mhlaba 17.Msogwaba 18.Mbuyane 19.Mlambo 20.Emjindini 21.Nkambeni 22.Lugedlane 23.Kgarudi 24.Matsamo 25.Mawewe 26.Mnisi 27.Ndlela 28.Lekgoetla 29.Mandlamakhulu 30.Ebutsini 31.Embhuleni 32.Enikakuyengwa 33.Ogenyaneni 34.Madabukela | 60 Traditional Councils supported to participate in Land Use Planning | Achieved 60 Traditional Councils supported to participate in Land Use Planning (All Traditional Councils in the Province) | None | None |

Linking performance with budgets

The budget for the programme had increased by R 47.664 million or 44.1 per cent from R 108.098 million in 2021/22 to R 155.762 million in 2022/23. This increase is due to construction of the Traditional Councils Offices that has started in 2022/2023 Financial Year. The programme has managed to spend 100 per cent, however not all planned targets were achieved.

Sub-programme expenditure

| Sub- Programme Name | | 2022/2023 | | | 2021/2022 | |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/Under Expenditure | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/Under Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Office Support | 1 395 | 1 395 | - | 2 263 | 2 263 | - |
| Traditional Institution Administration | 13 979 | 13 978 | 1 | 14 784 | 14 782 | 2 |
| Traditional Resource Administration | 95 507 | 95 310 | 197 | 82 538 | 81 723 | 815 |
| Rural Development Facilitation | 41 392 | 41 392 | - | 5 810 | 5 807 | 3 |
| Traditional Land Administration | 3 489 | 3 489 | - | 2 703 | 2 702 | 1 |
| Total | 155 762 | 155 564 | 198 | 108 098 | 107 277 | 821 |

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

- The Department is engaging the Mpumalanga House of Traditional and Khoi-san Leaders in resolving their concerns in order ensure that the reconstitution happens in the 2023/24 financial year.
- Acceleration plan has been developed to fast-track the projects of the renovations and constructions of Traditional Councils offices to be completed by 2023/24 financial year.

<u>Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions</u>

- The Programme had two (2) standardized output indicators that were achieved during the period under review.
 The standardized output indicators were planned under the sub-programme of Traditional Institutional Administration and they were:
 - Percentage of succession disputes/ claims processed
 - Number of Traditional Councils supported to perform their functions

4.5 Programme 5: House of Traditional Leaders

Purpose of the Programme

The Mpumalanga House of Traditional Leaders (MPHTL) Programme performs an oversight function over Government Departments and Agencies pertaining service delivery projects and Programmes in Traditional communities.

List of the sub-programmes

- ✓ Administration of the House of Traditional Leaders
- Office of the Chairperson
- Office of the Secretary
- Research, Policy Development and Planning
- Legal Services
- ✓ Committees and Local Houses of Traditional Leaders
- Provincial Committees
- Local Houses of Traditional Leaders

Outcome for the financial year under review

✓ Developed communities in areas of traditional leadership

Outcomes, outputs, output indicators, targets and actual achievements tables

Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements

<u>Table 5.4.4.1: Outcomes, outputs, output indicators, targets and actual achievements table for the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan</u>

| Programm | Programme / Sub-programme: | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------------------------|---------------------|---|---|--|--|--|------------------------------|--|--|
| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re- tabling | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations | Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets | |

There were no revisions made to the outputs, output indicators and targets of Programme 5: House of Traditional Leaders Sub-Programmes: Administration of the House of Traditional Leaders and Committees and Local Houses of Traditional Leaders. All the indicators as reflected on table 5.4.4.2 were indicators on the originally tabled 2022/23 Annual Performance Plan.

<u>Table 5.4.4.2: Outcomes, outputs, output indicators, targets and actual achievements table for the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan</u>

| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|------------------------------|
| Developed communities in areas of traditional leadership | Matters affecting the business of the HTL processed | Number of matters affecting the business of the HTL processed | 1 Matter affecting the business of HTL processed (Agrarian project) | 1 Matter affecting the business of the HTL processed (Agrarian project) | 1 Matter affecting the business of the HTL processed (Agrarian project) | Achieved 1 Matter affecting the business of the HTL processed (Agrarian project) | None | None |
| | Genealogy reports | Number of approved research reports on genealogy | 6 Research reports on genealogy approved (Mpakeni Chieftaincy, Ndzundza Fene Chieftaincy, Bakgatla Ba Mmakau Chieftaincy, Mandangempisi Chieftaincy, Manala Makerane Chieftaincy and Enikwakuyengwa Chieftaincy) | 6 Approved Research reports on Genealogy | 6 Approved research reports on genealogy | Achieved 6 Approved research reports on genealogy | None | None |

| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations |
|---------|------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|
| | Legal opinions | Number of Legal services impacting on the institution of Traditional Leadership rendered | 8 Legal services impacting on the institution of Traditional Leadership rendered (Request on legal service, legal opinions and support rendered to Committees of HTL; Legal advice on duties / roles of the Chairperson, Deputy Chairperson and Secretary; Submission of Inputs on the Appropriation Bill, 2020; Inputs on Recognition of Customary Marriages Amendment Bill; Submission of Inputs on s22 (a) (b) of the Mpumalanga Traditional Leadership & Governance Framework Act 2005 (Act No. 3of 2005); Recognition of a Regent / Libambela; Report on Assessment of Local Houses on Compliance with Section 81 of the Local Government and Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998; Assessment of Rule 84 of the Rules and Orders) | 8 Legal services impacting on the institution of Traditional Leadership rendered | 8 Legal services impacting on the institution of Traditional Leadership rendered | Achieved 8 Legal services impacting on the institution of Traditional Leadership rendered | None | None |
| | Initiation schools complying | Number of initiation schools complying with Ingoma Act | - | - | 25 Initiation schools that comply with the Ingoma Act | Achieved 39 Initiation schools that comply with the Ingoma Act | 14 Additional Initiation schools that comply with the Ingoma Act | There were more registered initiation schools to be assessed on |

| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance | Planned Annual Target | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual | Reasons for deviations |
|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|------------------------------|
| | | | 2020/2021 | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023 | 2022/2020 | Achievement 2022/2023 | deviations |
| Developed communities in areas of traditional leadership | Functional Provincial House Committees | Number of Provincial House Committees functional | 5 functional Provincial House Committees (Justice; Social Development; Target Groups; Traditional Leadership Claims & Disputes; Traditions, Culture & Custom) | 5 Provincial House Committees functional | 5 Provincial House Committees functional | Achieved 5 Provincial House Committees functional (Justice and Land Committees, Social Development Committee, Traditional, Culture and Customs committee, Traditional Leadership claims and disputes committee and Target group committee) | None | None |
| | Anti GBVF Awareness campaigns conducted in traditional communities | Number of Anti GBVF interventions/ campaigns for traditional leadership | 3 Awareness campaigns conducted in traditional communities to sensitize vulnerable groups on their Rights (Nkangala – Bakgatla Ba Moepi; Gert Sibande – Nkaba TC and Ehlanzeni – Mpakeni TC) | 4 Anti GBVF interventions/ campaigns for traditional leadership | 4 Anti GBVF interventions/ campaigns for traditional leadership | Achieved 4 Anti GBVF interventions/ campaigns for traditional leadership | None | None |

| Programme: H Sub-programm | | | ıl Leaders | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations |
| Developed communities in areas of traditional leadership | Functional Local Houses | Number of functional Local Houses | 3 Functional Local Houses (Ehlanzeni, Nkangala and Gert Sibande) | 3 Functional Local Houses (Ehlanzeni, Nkangala and Gert Sibande) | 3 Functional Local Houses (Ehlanzeni, Nkangala and Gert Sibande) | Achieved 3 Functional Local Houses (Ehlanzeni, Nkangala and Gert Sibande) | None | None |
| | Agrarian projects implemented in Traditional communities | Number of agrarian projects monitored in Traditional Councils within the 3 districts | 3 Agricultural projects monitored in Traditional communities (KwaNdwalaza in Gert Sibande; Kgarudi in Ehlanzeni and Ndzundza Somphalali in Nkangala) | 7 Agricultural projects monitored in Traditional communities (Moreipuso TC, Bakgatla Ba Maloka TC, Duma TC, Lekgoetla TC Thabakgolo TC, Ndzundza Fene TC and Mpisikazi TC) | 3 Agrarian projects monitored in Traditional councils within the 3 districts | Achieved 13 Agrarian projects monitored in Traditional councils within the 3 districts (Ehlanzeni: Matsamo, Moletele, Moreipuso, Siboshwa and Mnisi Nkangala: Ndundza Mabhoko, 2 Manala Mbongo and Bakgatla Ba Mocha Ba Moepi Gert Sibande: Ndlela, Madlamakhulu, Ebutsini and Efumbeni) | 10 Additional Agrarian projects monitored in Traditional councils within the 3 districts | There was a demand in all the Districts to monitor additional agricultural projects |

| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations |
|---------|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|------------------------------|
| | DDM projects in Traditional communities monitored | Number of District Development Model projects monitored in Traditional communities | - | 3 District Development Model Projects monitored in Traditional communities | 3 District Development Model projects monitored in Traditional communities | Achieved 3 District Development Model projects monitored in Traditional communities (Ehlanzeni: Mlambo Gert Sibande: Mpisikazi Nkangala: Manala Mgibe) | None | None |

Linking performance with budgets

The final budget for the programme has increased by R 4.910 million or 30.7 percent from R 16.001 million in 2021/22 to R 20.911 million in 2022/23. This is due to the limited budget within the department. The programme has managed to spend 100 percent of the final allocation and has achieved 100 percent of the planned targets.

Sub-programme expenditure

| Sub- Programme Name | | 2022/2023 | | | 2021/2022 | | | |
|--|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/Under Expenditure | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/Under Expenditure | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| Administration of HTL | 7 847 | 7 847 | - | 5 580 | 5 580 | - | | |
| Committees and Local Houses of Traditional Leaders | 13 064 | 13 063 | 1 | 10 421 | 10 421 | - | | |
| Total | 20 911 | 20 910 | 1 | 16 001 | 16 001 | - | | |

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

None.

<u>Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions</u>

- The Programme had one (1) standardised output indicators that were achieved during the period under review.
 The standardised output indicators were planned under the sub-programme of Committees and Local Houses of Traditional leaders (Provincial Committees):
 - Number of Anti-GBVF interventions/campaigns Traditional leadership

5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS

5.1 Transfer payments to public entities

| Name of Public Entity | Key Outputs of the public entity | Amount transferred to the public entity | Amount spent by the public entity | Achievements of the public entity |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| None | None | None | None | None |

5.2 Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities

The table below reflects the transfer payments made for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023.

| Name of transferee | Type of organisation | Purpose for which the funds were used | Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA | Amount transferred (R'000) | Amount spent by the entity | Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity |
|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Amashangane | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| Bakgatla Ba Maloka | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| Bakgatla Ba Mmakau | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Bakgatla Ba Mocha | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| Bakgatla Ba Seabe | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 246 | 246 | NA |
| | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |

| Name of transferee | Type of organisation | Purpose for which the funds were used | Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA | Amount transferred (R'000) | Amount spent by the entity | Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity |
|--------------------|----------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Barolong ba lefifi | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| Duma | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Ebutsini | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Embhuleni | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 297 | 297 | NA |
| | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Emfumbeni | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Emjindini | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| | - "" | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Enikwakuyengwa | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| Foliababa | Traditional Course | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA NA |
| Enkhaba | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes Yes | 300 200 | 300 200 | NA NA |
| Gutshwa | Traditional Council | Cultural function Administration | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA NA |
| Guishwa | Traditional Council | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA NA |
| Hhovi | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 260 | 260 | NA NA |
| Hhoyi | Traditional Council | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA NA |
| Hoxane | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA NA |
| Jongilanga | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA NA |
| Joonghanga | Traditional Council | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA NA |
| Kgarudi | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA NA |
| Ngaradi | Traditional Council | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA NA |
| Kwandwalaza | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA NA |
| Lekgoetla | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA NA |
| Longoona | Traditional obuiton | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA NA |
| Lomshiyo | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Lugedlane | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 266 | 266 | NA |
| | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Madabukela | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 291 | 291 | NA |
| | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Madlangampisi | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Mahlaphahlapha | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 295 | 295 | NA |
| | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Malele | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Manala Makerana | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| | o | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Manala Mbongo | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| Manala Mgibe | Traditional Council | Administration Cultural function | Yes Yes | 300 200 | 300 200 | NA NA |
| Mandlamakhulu | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 272 | 272 | NA NA |
| Mandiamaknulu | Traditional Council | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA NA |
| Mantjolo | Traditional Councils | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA NA |
| Mangolo | Traditional Councils | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA NA |
| Mareipuso | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA NA |
| Mashilane | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA NA |
| | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Masoyi | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Mathibela | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Matsamo | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 191 | 191 | NA |
| | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Mawewe | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 284 | 284 | NA |
| | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Mbuyane | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Mdluli | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 293 | 293 | NA |
| | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |

| Name of transferee | Type of organisation | Purpose for which the funds were used | Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA | Amount transferred (R'000) | Amount spent by the entity | Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity |
|---------------------|----------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Mhlaba | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 263 | 263 | NA |
| | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Mlambo | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| | Traditional obtains: | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA. |
| Mnisi | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Mogane | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 285 | 285 | NA |
| | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Mohlala | Traditional Council | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Moletele | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Mpakeni | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 185 | 185 | NA |
| | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Mpisikazi | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Msogwaba | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Ndebele Kingdom | King Council | Administration | Yes | 400 | 400 | NA |
| | , i | Cultural function | Yes | 1 050 | 1 050 | NA |
| Ndlela | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Ndzundza Somphalali | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| · · · · · · · | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Ndzundza Fene | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 297 | 297 | NA |
| Ndzundza Mabhoko | King Council | Administration | Yes | 400 | 400 | NA |
| Ndzundza Mabhoko | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| | | Cultural function | Yes | 400 | 400 | NA |
| Dzundza Mabusa | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| Ndzundza Pungutja | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| Nkambeni | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| Ogenyaneni | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Sethlare | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| | | Administration | Yes | 275 | 275 | NA |
| Siboshwa | Traditional Council | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Somcuba Bhevula | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 269 | 269 | NA |
| | | Cultural function | Yes | 200 | 200 | NA |
| Thabakgolo | Traditional Council | Administration | Yes | 300 | 300 | NA |
| TOTAL | | | | 28 745 | 28 745 | |

The table below reflects the transfer payments which were budgeted for in the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023, but no transfer payments were made.

| Name of transferee | Purpose for which the funds were to be used | 3 | Amount transferred (R'000) | Reasons why funds were not transferred |
|--------------------|---|-----|----------------------------|--|
| Mohlala TC | Administration | 300 | - | Non-Compliance to the PFMA S(38)(1)(J) |
| TOTAL | | 300 | - | |

6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS

6.1 Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid

The Department had EPWP conditional grant and earmarked funds allocated for the period under review as follows.

The Department has spent earmarked funds as follows;

- a) R 12.078 million for the reconstitution of Traditional Councils.
- b) R 24.676 million for the construction of Traditional Council Offices within the province.
- c) R 30.889 million for the Development of the IT Municipal Monitoring and Reporting System Support within the Municipality.
- d) R 21.009 million for the Municipal Audit Turn Around Initiatives
- e) R 40.0 million Disaster Relief Materials
- f) R 28.747 million Transfers to Traditional Councils

6.2 Conditional grants and earmarked funds received

The Department received a conditional grant for the implementation of the Youth Waste Management Project through the Expanded Public Works Programme amounting to R **2.563 million** of which **R 2.563 million** or 100 percent was spent in the year under review.

The funds were received through the Provincial Treasury. The Department was able had planned to maintain 140 work opportunities and this target was successfully achieved.

The table/s below details the conditional grants and ear marked funds received during for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023.

Conditional Grant 1: Expanded Public Works Programme

| Department who transferred the grant | National Department of Public Works |
|--|--|
| Purpose of the grant | Youth Waste Management Project |
| Expected outputs of the grant | 140 work opportunities created |
| Actual outputs achieved | 140 work opportunities created |
| Amount per amended DORA | R2.563 million |
| Amount received (R'000) | R2.563 million |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received | Not Applicable |
| Amount spent by the department (R'000) | R2.563 million |
| Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity | Not Applicable |
| Reasons for deviations on performance | Not Applicable |
| Measures taken to improve performance | Not Applicable |
| Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department | Monthly In-Year Monitoring (IYM) Reports in line with the PFMA S(40) for expenditure and attendance registers. |

7. DONOR FUNDS

7.1 Donor Funds Received

The Department did not receive any donor funding during the period under review.

8. CAPITAL INVESTMENT

8.1 Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan

The following capital infrastructure projects (Reconstruction of storm disaster damaged culverts) were implemented during the 2021/22 Financial Year however, completion was in 2022/23 Financial Year. These projects were funded through a roll-over of unspent funds from 2021/22 Financial Year.

- 1. Bushbuckridge Local Municipality.
- 2. Nkomazi Local Municipality.
- 3. Mkhondo Local Municipality.
- 4. Emalahleni Local Municipality
- Thaba Chweu Local Municipality
- 6. City of Mbombela Local Municipality.

The following projects were planned however, not completed in the 2022/23 Financial Year due to inclement weather during the last quarter of the financial year leading to the rescheduling of allocated funds to the 2023/24 Financial Year. These projects are expected to be completed by end of September 2023.

- 1. Mogane Traditional Council offices
- 2. Mathibela Traditional Council
- 3. Hoxane Traditional Council
- 4. Duma Traditional Council
- 5. Somcuba Bhevula Traditional Council
- 6. Madabukela Traditional Council
- 7. Ndzundza Mabuse Traditional Council
- 8. Ndundza Mpungusha Traditional Council
- 9. Bakgatla by Mmakau traditional Council
- 10. Manala Mbongo Traditional Council
- 11. Bakgatla Ba Seabe Traditional Council
- 12. Bakgatla ba Maloka Traditional Council
- 13. Jongilanga Traditional Council
- 14. Mohlala Traditional Council

The following projects related to maintenance were completed;

- 1. Repair of Bethal sewer pump station in Govan Mbeki municipality.
- 2. Repair of Standerton water treatment works in Lekwa municipality.
- 3. Replacement of motor and water pumps in Avontuur, Ekulindeni and Elukwatini water treatment works in Chief Albert Luthuli municipality.
- 4. Maintenance of Provincial Disaster Management Centre.

There are no major changes in the asset register for the period under review. The register is monitored and maintained through a dedicated asset management unit. The Department performs monthly reconciliations and quarterly physical asset verifications to ensure existence of assets and completeness of the asset components.

| Infrastructure projects | 2022/2023 | | | 2021/2022 | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | (Over)/Under Expenditure R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | (Over)/Under Expenditure R'000 |
| New and replacement assets | 24 676 | 24 676 | - | - | - | - |
| Existing infrastructure assets | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - Upgrades and additions | - | - | - | 872 | 871 | 1 |
| - Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments | 12 014 | 12 013 | 1 | 59 115 | 35 315 | 23 800 |
| - Maintenance and repairs | 1 025 | 1 023 | 2 | 145 873 | 145 873 | - |
| Infrastructure transfer | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - Current | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - Capital | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 37 715 | 37 712 | 3 | 205 860 | 182 059 | 23 801 |

PART C: GOVERNANCE

1. INTORDUCTION

The Department has committed to the maintenance of the highest possible standards of good governance as this is fundamental to the management of public resources. In order to achieve good governance, the Department has established the following governance structures for effective, efficient and economical utilization of state resources.

2. RISK MANAGEMENT

The Department has established risk and compliance management unit that is headed by Director and the unit has achieved the following:

- Put up risk management structures and process (risk management committee in compliance with risk management framework),
- Risk identification within the Department has been undertaken both Strategic and Operational risks
- Risk mitigation action plans have been developed and adopted by management to address key risks and monitoring the implementation of the risk migration plan is conducted quarterly
- The Department has developed and approved the following policies and strategies to ensure the effective management of risks
- Risk Management Policy
- Risk Management Strategy
- Fraud Prevention Plan
- Whistle Blowing policy
- Risk Management Charter
- Risk Implementation Plan
- o Key Performance Indicator for Risk Management Committee

Internal processes are established to sensitize all employees of the relevance of risk management to the achievements of their performance

3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

- The department's fraud prevention plan is in place
- Fraud awareness conducted through Departmental newsletters.
- Fraud and corruption is reported through the National Hot line and cases reported are directed back to the Department and Internally fraud and corruption is reported through Presidential Line which is managed by Communication Section and referred to the relevant section for remedial actions
- Up to date there are no cases reported

4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST

- The Department implemented several strategies in order to minimise conflict of interest by employees and this include amongst other:
- All members of SMS are required to complete financial disclosure forms as prescribed by DPSA at the beginning
 of each financial year.
- The Department has ensured that internal controls are strengthened to minimise conflict of interest in our Supply Chain Management. During competitive bidding or quotation processes, service providers are required to complete the necessary forms to disclose their interests in terms of employment or relationships with officials employed by the state. They are further also required to disclose as relationships with other businesses. Only suppliers registered on the Central Supplier Database (CSD) are used as the system automatically verifies against the PERSAL system and also detects involvement in other businesses.
- The SCM processes further provide for the segregation of duties which also assists as a control measure to prevent and detect and conflicts of interest.
- All SCM role players are required to declare their interests annually and all SCM role players appointed on any of
 the three bid committees are required to declare their interests at each sitting of the committee.
- · Bid Committee members are all required to declare their interest and to sign oath of secrecy

5. CODE OF CONDUCT

All staff members in the department are required to sign a code of conduct upon appointment. Workshops are conducted as part of induction programme to all our employees. Any breach of code of conduct is dealt with through disciplinary processes. For the year under review we did not have breach of code of conduct that was reported.

6. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

The Department has complied with all safety standards in line with occupational health and safety act with the assistance of the department of Public Works Roads and Transport as the custodian of all our Government buildings.

7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES

The Department report to the Portfolio Committee on Co-operative Governance and Human Settlements. This is a political structure formed by the legislature to perform an oversight function to the Department. The committee review the Department's Strategic Plan, Annual Performance Plans and budgets annually before they get approved for implementation. Once approved, the implementation of the plans and budget are monitored on a quarterly basis and this is achieved through analysis of our implementation progress reports.

The Department is regularly required to submit responses to questions raised on the plans and progress reports. This include progress on implementation of recommendations

8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS

The Select Committee on Public Accounts (SCOPA) scrutinised the 2021/22 Annual Report of the Department. The Committee sent preliminary questions to the department and received responses which were subsequently presented during the hearing with the department. The Committee met on 17 February 2023 to deliberate on the above report and the outcome is as follows:

| RESOLUTION | DATE | RESOLUTION | PROGRESS REPORTED BY THE DEPARTMENT | STATUS |
|---------------------------|------------------|--|---|---------|
| NUMBER REF: 13/3/1/5/4 | 17 February 2023 | 1. The Accounting Officer must put measures in place that will ensure that the Department fully complies with the PFMA and sustain the unqualified audit opinion | The Department will develop and implement credible audit action plans to address all findings raised by both Internal Audit Unit and AGSA. These action plans will be monitored on monthly basis, progress reports will be tabled before monthly management meetings and quarterly performance reviews of the Department. | Ongoing |
| | | | Furthermore, the department will continue to strengthen the internal control environment and ensure the following measures are in place. | |
| | | | Establish an effective political and administrative leadership culture. | |
| | | | II. Respect the role of oversight structures (such as Portfolio Committee, SCOPA, EXCO, AGSA, Audit Committee, Risk Committee) by implementing and monitoring their resolutions taken to improve the business operations and accountability within the Department. | |
| | | | III. The Department will continue to enforce the implementation of the established human resource management systems, policies, procedures as well as IT Governance practices. | |
| | | | IV. Continue to monitor the implementation of the developed Financial and Performance Management systems and controls, which include amongst other; Proper record keeping, monthly reconciliations, timeous reporting, compliance with policies, laws and regulations (PFMA, Treasury Regulations). | |
| | | | Lastly, ensure that all risk areas identified by Internal Audit, Audit Committee, External Auditors, and {Portfolio Committees are incorporated into the Departmental Risk Register. These mitigating factors are implemented and monitored on regular basis through the Risk Management Committee. | |

| RESOLUTION NUMBER | DATE | RESOLUTION | PROGRESS REPORTED BY THE DEPARTMENT | STATUS |
|-------------------|--|---|--|---------|
| | | 2. The Department must develop and submit a plan that will sustain the clean audit opinion during the medium-term period and beyond | Audit Unit and AGSA. These action plans will be monitored on | Ongoing |
| | | | Furthermore, will continue to strengthen the internal control environment and ensure the following measures are in place. i. Establish an effective political and administrative | |
| | | | leadership culture. ii. Respect the role of oversight structures (such as | |
| | | | Portfolio Committee, SCOPA, EXCO, AGSA, Audit Committee, Risk Committee) by implementing and monitoring their resolutions taken to improve the business operations and accountability within the Department. | |
| | | | iii. The Department will continue to enforce the implementation of the established human resource management systems, policies, procedures as well as IT Governance practices. | |
| | | | iv. Continue monitoring the implementation of the established Financial and Performance Management systems and controls, which include amongst other; Proper record keeping, monthly reconciliations, timeous reporting, compliance with policies, laws and regulations (PFMA, Treasury Regulations). | |
| | | | v. Lastly, ensure that all risk areas identified by Internal Audit, Audit Committee, External Auditors, and {Portfolio Committees are incorporated into the Departmental Risk Register. These mitigating factors are implemented and monitored on regular basis through the Risk Management Committee. | |
| REF: 13/3/1/5/4 | 17 February 2023 | 3. The Accounting Officer must submit the developed Integrated Audit Improvement Support Plan | The Integrated Audit Improvement Support Plan have been forwarded to the Committee. | Closed |
| | | working together with Provincial Treasury, Districts, and South African Local | The integrated Municipal Support Plan (IMSP) has indicators that seek address specific challenges in municipalities. All local municipalities are assessed quarterly and monitored continuously by various COGTA teams which include District municipalities, Department of Water and Sanitation, SALGA and Provincial Treasury. Support intervention measures are then developed to respond to the findings for municipalities that are performing poorly. The IMSP Task Team which includes Provincial Treasury, Districts and SALGA meets on a quarterly basis to assess progress on the implementation of IMSP. | Ongoing |
| | | 5. The Accounting Officer must provide progress report on all the litigation cases and ensure that they are finalised before 2022/23 financial year. | December 2022 was submitted to the Committee ion ney | |
| | 6. The Accounting Office must develop a plan and pu measures in place to avoid | | The Department will issue a cut-off notice to all service providers giving guidance on timely submission of invoices after the rendering/delivery of services & goods. | Ongoing |
| | | accruals. | Furthermore, the Department is also implementing the SmartGov (remote electronic invoice submission system) in order to automate the process of submission of invoices and reduce unnecessary delays. | |

| RESOLUTION NUMBER | DATE | RESOLUTION | PROGRESS REPORTED BY THE DEPARTMENT | STATUS |
|-------------------|------------------|---|--|---------|
| | | must ensure that invoices are paid within thirty (30) | The Department has established a system of invoice tracking that ensures quick turn-around time for confirmation of services or goods delivered by all end-users and on average, it takes 10 working days to process all valid invoices received. | Closed |
| REF: 13/3/1/5/4 | 17 February 2023 | _ | The Department will ensure compliance to the Provincial Treasury year-end processes and payment cut-off date circular by; i. Issuing a cut-off notice to all service providers giving guidance on timely submission of invoices after the rendering/delivery of services & goods. | Ongoing |
| | | | ii. Fully implement the SmartGov (remote electronic invoice submission system) in order to automate the process of submission of invoices and reduce unnecessary delays. | |
| | | | iii. Continue to perform daily monitoring cash flow management systems to ensure that sufficient cash is available to service all invoices received before payment cut-off dates. | |

9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS

The department had no prior modification to audit reports.

10. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT

The Department has established a Risk and Compliance Management Unit that is headed by Director. The unit is responsible for reviewing the Department's level of compliance to laws and regulations as well as internal controls and policies. We have since developed and implemented a compliance monitoring tool to ensure that the Department identify and manage compliance to laws and regulations that affects its operations.

11. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES

11.1 Internal Audit

The Department utilizes the services of the shared Internal Audit function within the Office of the Premier. The shared Internal Audit function was established in terms of Section 38 (1) (a) (ii) of the PFMA and derives its mandate from the PFMA and its Treasury Regulations.

The mission of the shared Internal Audit function, being what the shared Internal Audit aspires to accomplish, is to enhance and protect departmental value by providing risk-based and objective assurance, advice and insight. In line with the definition of internal auditing as per the Institute of Internal Auditors, the primary mandate and objective of the shared Internal Audit function is to provide an independent, objective assurance and consulting activity designed to add value and improve the operations of the Department.

In keeping with its primary mandate, the shared Internal Audit supports the Head of the Department by evaluating and contributing to improving the effectiveness of risk management, controls and governance processes. In addition, it also facilitates the functioning of the clustered shared Audit Committee.

Treasury Regulation 3.2.6 requires internal audit to conduct its assurance engagements in accordance with the International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing ("standards"). During the year under review, the shared Internal Audit function ensured that their operations were aligned with the revised Standards.

The shared Internal Audit function conducted its audits in line with the approved Internal Audit Charter and in accordance with the requirements of the PFMA, its Treasury Regulations and the International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing ("Standards") set by the Institute of Internal Auditors.

During the year under review, the shared Internal Audit function developed a rolling three-year Strategic Internal Audit Plan and an Annual Internal Audit Coverage/Operational Plan based on the results of the risk assessment. These plans were supported by the Head of the Department and approved by the Audit Committee in March 2022.

The Annual Internal Audit Coverage/Operational Plan identified different audit engagements that were performed by the shared Internal Audit function accordingly. Respective reports were issued to Management communicating identified control weaknesses and recommendations for improvement(s), and incorporated agreed Management action plans for implementing corrective action.

In addition, as required in terms of the PFMA and the approved Internal Audit Charter, the identified control weaknesses were also communicated and tabled at the meetings of the Audit Committee to allow for effective monitoring and oversight.

The following is the summary of the audit work performed by the shared Internal Audit function during the year under review as per the approved internal audit operational plans:

Assurance services

- Monitoring and tracking of audit findings as previously reported by both AGSA and the Internal Audit function to evaluate progress made by Management in implementing agreed audit action plans.
- Follow-up reviews were performed on both AGSA and Internal Audit findings to evaluate the effectiveness and improvements to the internal control environment.
- Review of the mid-term Departmental Performance Information.
- · Review of Interim Financial Statements.
- Review of Draft Annual Report and Annual Financial Statements for 2021/2022.
- · Assurance review of Human Resource Management.
- · Assurance review of Supply Chain Management.
- Assurance review of DORA and Transfer Payments.
- · Assurance review of ICT General and Application Controls Audit.

Consulting services

 Participation in informal consulting engagements, including routine activities such as participating in standing Management Committee meetings, Risk Management Committee meetings and provision of various advice, as and when invited and required.

11.2 Audit Committee

Similarly to the Internal Audit function, the Department utilizes the services of the shared Audit Committee based within the Office of the Premier. The shared Audit Committee was established in terms of Section 38 (1) (a) (ii) of the PFMA and derives its mandate from the PFMA and its Treasury Regulations.

The shared Audit Committee serves as an independent governance structure whose primary function is to provide oversight over the Department's financial reporting, risk management, controls and governance processes. The shared Audit Committee assists the Head of the Department in the effective execution of his/her responsibilities.

The shared Audit Committee was constituted to ensure its independence and comprises external non-official members (appointed from outside public service). It operated in terms of formally documented and approved 'Terms of Reference' referred to as the Audit Committee Charter, which details matters such as its membership, authority and responsibilities, amongst others. The said Terms of Reference are reviewed annually, and per the requirements set by the PFMA and Treasury Regulations. Further, it has direct and unobstructed lines of communication to the Head of the Department, Senior Management, the Provincial Treasury, shared Internal Audit function and Auditor General South Africa (AGSA).

Attendance of audit committee meetings by audit committee members

In terms of section 77(b) of the PFMA, an Audit Committee must meet at least twice a year. However, per the approved Audit Committee Terms of Reference (Audit Committee Charter), the shared Audit Committee shall meet at least four times a year, with the authority to convene additional meetings as deemed necessary.

The Head of the Department and Executive Management are always represented in the meetings. The AGSA has a standing invite to attend the meetings of the shared Audit Committee, thus ensuring that such meetings are as effective and transparent as possible.

The Audit Committee meetings held were attended as follows:

| Name | Qualifications | Internal or External | Date appointed | Date Resigned / End of term | No of meetings attended |
|------------------|--|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Mr. A Mashifane | CA (SA) External 01 November 31 0 | | | | 12 |
| Chairperson | B Comm in Accounting (WITS) | | 2021 | | |
| - | B Comm Honours (UNISA) | | | | |
| | LLB (UNISA) | | | | |
| | Postgraduate Certificate in Taxation (UNISA) | | | | |
| Ms. P Ntuli | CA (SA) | External | 01 November | 30 October 2023 | 12 |
| Member | B Com Accounting (RAU) | | 2021 | | |
| | B Compt Honours (UNISA) | | | | |
| | Postgraduate Diploma in Forensic Auditing (UNISA) | | | | |
| Mr. A Oosthuizen | B Com Accounting (RAU) | External | 01 November | 30 October 2023 | 12 |
| Member | B Compt Honours (UNISA) | | 2021 | | |
| Ms. LC Mohalaba | LLB Degree (University of Zululand) | External | 01 November | 30 October 2023 | 10 |
| Member | Executive Development Programme (UNISA) | | 2021 | | |
| | Postgraduate Diploma Corporate Law (UJ) | | | | |
| | Postgraduate Diploma Public Management (Regenesys) | | | | |
| | Certificate in Legislative Drafting (UJ) | | | | |
| Dr. Sylvia | Master of Business Leadership (UNISA) | External | 01 November 2021 | 30 October 2023 | 10 |
| Sathekge | Master of Science in Technology Management | | | | |
| Member | (University of Pretoria) | | | | |
| | B Tech degree Information Technology (TUT) | | | | |
| | Nat. Diploma Information Technology (Technikon Northern Gauteng) | | | | |

12. Report of the Audit Committee

We are pleased to present our annual report for the financial year ended 31 March 2023.

Audit Committee Responsibility

The Audit Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from section 38(1) (a) (ii) of the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulation 3.1.

The Audit Committee also reports that it has adopted appropriate formal Terms of Reference as its Audit Committee Charter, has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter and has discharged all its responsibilities as contained therein, except that we have not reviewed the changes in accounting policies as these changes are as per the National Treasury instruction.

The effectiveness of internal control

In line with the PFMA, Internal Audit assures the Audit Committee and Management that the internal controls are appropriate and effective. This is achieved by evaluating internal controls to determine their effectiveness and efficiency and developing recommendations for enhancement or improvement. The Accounting Officer is responsible for implementing such recommendations per Treasury Regulation 3.1.12.

The work performed by Internal Audit throughout the year was monitored and reviewed by the Audit Committee.

Through our analysis of audit reports from Internal Audit, Auditor General South Africa and engagements with the Departments, the Audit Committee reports that the internal control system for the period under review was adequate and effective.

Based on our interaction with the Department, we conclude that the Department does have an adequate and effective action plan and management system to address Internal Audit and Auditor-General South Africa's findings.

Risk Management

The Audit Committee is responsible for the oversight of risk management. The Risk Management Committee reports to the Audit Committee quarterly on the governance and management of risk.

Based on the Audit Committee's quarterly reviews of the reports from the Risk Management Committee, it can be concluded that the departmental processes and systems relating to fraud prevention and risk management are adequate and effective

In-Year Management and Quarterly Reporting

The Department has confirmed that they have reported to the Provincial Treasury as required by the PFMA.

Evaluation of the Annual Financial Statements

The Audit Committee has reviewed the draft annual financial statements prepared by the department and has advised the Accounting Officer to ensure that all the review notes and comments of Internal Audit and Audit Committee are fully addressed before submission of the annual financial statements to the Auditor-General South Africa for audit.

Subsequently, the management report of the Auditor-General South Africa was discussed with the Audit Committee.

Evaluation of the reporting on predetermined objectives

The Audit Committee has reviewed the draft annual report prepared by the department and has advised the Accounting Officer to ensure that all the review notes and comments of Internal Audit and Audit Committee are fully addressed before submission of the annual report to the Auditor-General South Africa for audit.

Subsequently, the Audit Committee has discussed the external audit outcome on the reporting on predetermined objectives to be included in the annual report with the Auditor-General South Africa and the Accounting Officer.

Compliance with laws and regulations

Throughout the year under review, the Audit Committee was satisfied with the compliance status with all applicable legislation, which confirms that the Department has an adequate and effective compliance framework and system.

Internal Audit

The Audit Committee is satisfied that the Internal Audit function operated effectively and has addressed the risks pertinent to the Department in its audits during the year under review.

The Audit Committee has regularly enquired and reviewed the work performed by the Internal Audit function and has seen an improvement in the quality of the internal audit reports; the actions initiated by the Internal Audit Function to bring the reported weaknesses to the attention of Senior Management and the process of ensuring action to address such deficiencies. However, there is still room for improvement in areas such as flexibility of the planning process to adapt to emerging risks and changing risk profile of the Department; the timing and execution of internal audit engagements; influence and persuasion by Internal Audit of Management to effect the necessary changes and improvement of the maturity of governance, risk management and internal control systems.

The Audit Committee noted with concern that some positions within the Internal Audit function remain vacant even after the resolution by the EXCO to lift the moratorium on filling vacant positions, as well as the instability in the position of the Chief Audit Executive.

The Audit Committee further appreciates the support provided by the Senior Manager: Assurance Audit, who assisted in the position of the Chief Audit Executive and all the other Internal Audit officials by assisting the Audit Committee in discharging its responsibilities.

Auditor-General South Africa

We have reviewed the department's implementation plan for audit issues raised in the previous year and we are satisfied that all the matters have been adequately resolved. The Audit Committee is not aware of any unresolved issues with respect to the current audit.

The Audit Committee concurs and accepts the conclusions of the Auditor-General South Africa on the Annual Financial Statements and is of the opinion that the audited annual financial statements be accepted and read together with the report of the Auditor-General South Africa.

Conclusion

The Audit Committee recommends that the Department ensure adequate and effective implementation and frequent monitoring of the audit action plans for internal and external audits to sustain clean administration.

The Audit Committee wishes to thank the Executive Authority, Accounting Officer and Management, Internal Auditors and Auditor-General South Africa for their tireless efforts, commitment and support throughout the year.

Signed on behalf of the Audit Committee by:



Chairperson of the Audit Committee

Mr. A Mashifane

Date: 10 August 2023

13. B-BBEE COMPLIANCE PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

| Criteria | Response | Discussion |
|--|----------|---|
| | Yes / No | (include a discussion on your response and indicate what measures have been taken to comply) |
| Determining qualification criteria for the issuing of licences, concessions or other authorisations in respect of economic activity in terms of any law? | No | Department is not responsible for the issuing of licences, concessions or other authorisations. |
| Developing and implementing a preferential procurement policy? | Yes | Department has Supply Chain Management Policy in place which is in line with Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (PPPFA) and the Policy is being implemented. |
| Determining qualification criteria for the sale of state- owned enterprises? | No | Not applicable since the Department is not categorised as a SOEs |
| Developing criteria for entering into partnerships with the private sector? | No | No partnerships were entered with private sector for the period under review. |
| Determining criteria for the awarding of incentives, grants and investment schemes in support of Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment? | No | There were no incentives, grants and investment schemes awarded. |

PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

1. INTRODUCTION

The information contained in this part of the annual report has been prescribed by the Minister for the Public Service and Administration for all Departments in the public service.

2. THE OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES IN THE DEPARTMENT (STATUS)

The Department acknowledges that effective management of human resources capital is the cornerstone of effective service delivery. This continues to drive the Department to strive for efficient human resources service.

The staff establishment of the Department is currently at 702. The Department has embarked in the recruitment process to fill vacant and critical posts.

Women representation at SMS level is currently 45.8% and while Male representation is 54.2%, this reflects an increase of 2.4% in women representation compared to the 43.4% reported in the last 2021/22 financial year., The increase is attributed to the appointment of two (2) additional female Senior Managers. The resignation of one Senior was a setback as we projected to achieve the 50% target of women representation by the end of the year under review. The Department continues to commitment itself in terms of ensuring women empowerment and achievement of Employment equity targets.

A total number of 48 appointments were finalised in various occupational categories, it is worth indicating that the Department has managed to fill posts in scarce skills categories such as water services, waste management, civil and electrical engineer. These appointments will assist in terms of provision of adequate support to municipalities.

The representation of People With Disabilities is at 1.1%, which is slightly below the threshold of 2% target set by Cabinet; Youth representation is at 7.7% below the 30% target. The Department has deployed various strategies to address the underrepresentation in these areas. We have established strategic partnerships with institutions representing People With Disabilities, reviewed our policies to ensure the achievement of the targets and most importantly capacitated staff members on issues around employment equity.

Performance Management Training and Development remains a key strategic driver towards ensuring continuous development of the staff members, keeping the department abreast on latest developments and alignment of individual performance to organisational performance, during the year under review we have offered Management development courses, Financial Management, Administrative related course and line function related courses, also finalised assessment of staff members in line with their performance agreement and operational plans.

The Department has embarked in the process of reviewing the organisational structure, consultation with relevant programmes has been concluded, we envisage to finalise the process and submit the consultation request by the end of the 2023/24 Financial year.

2.1 Human Resources priorities for the year under review and the impact of these.

Finalize the review of the organisational structure

The consultation of all programmes and stakeholders has been finalised we envisage that the process will be finalised by the end of the 2023/24 financial year.

Filling of funded posts

48 positions were filled under the year in review, the recruitment to process to fill vacated posts and advertised is under way. We project to finalise the filling of advertised posts by the first quarter of the 2023/24 financial year.

Achievement of Employment Equity Targets

The Department was not able to achieve the target of 2 % representation of People with Disabilities and 50% representation of Women representation at Senior Management Service. The current representation of People With Disabilities is 1.1% and Women representation is 45.8%.

Strengthen the Implementation of the PMDS Processes.

The Department has finalised the performance management assessments and processed the payment of pay progression for qualifying officials. 29 officials were upgraded in line with Resolution 3 of 2009 There has been a significant improvement in the quality of Performance Agreements and Assessments. This is attributed to continuous engagements with supervisors and workshops conducted to all staff members.

Build Strategic Leadership Capabilities.

In order to build strategic leadership capabilities, the Department continues to offer mandatory and compulsory courses identified by the National School of Government, additionally we have offered accredited and non-accredited courses aimed at improving capacity within the Department, the following courses were offered.

- ✓ Advanced Management Development Programme
- ✓ Emerging Management Development Programme
- ✓ Bid Committees
- ✓ Labour Relations Management
- ✓ Compulsory Induction Programme
- ✓ Report Writing
- ✓ Organisational Design
- ✓ Ethics Management
- ✓ Occupational Health and Safety training
- ✓ Service Delivery Improvement
- Promotion of Sound Labour Relations.

There are still challenges of late finalisation of grievance / cases due to lack cooperation of other stakeholder/ parties. In an effort to ensure sound labour relations the sub-directorate has managed to conduct workshops to staff members on the quarterly basis.

Monitor the implementation of Employee Health and Wellness.

The following programmes were coordinated in line with the operational plan of the Department

- √ Financial Wellness
- ✓ Employee, Health and Wellness Workshop
- ✓ Work-life Balance
- ✓ Occupational Health and Safety Workshop.
- Improve On Records Management.

Awareness sessions on the file plan were conducted to promote and ensure the correct use of the file plan and encourage proper records keeping. This contributes to the achievement of clean audit outcomes.

2.2 Workforce planning framework and key strategies to attract and recruit a skilled and capable workforce.

In line with the Human Resource Plan the Department has accelerated the recruitment of scarce and critical skills required to effectively support Municipalities. During the year under review, the Department has managed to appoint Water & Waste Specialists, Civil and Electrical Engineers and Survey Technicians. This is a clear intention to ensure the professionalization of the department and ensuring that technical expertise is provided to Municipalities.

Human Resource Policies have been reviewed in order to be aligned to the Human Resources Plan, changes of legislative frameworks and to improve efficiency in the Department. The process to review the organizational structure is at the advanced stage, the consultation of relevant programme manager's staff members and all stakeholders has been finalised, and the process will ensure that the Department is fit for purpose, responds to urgent service delivery needs of citizens and most importantly ensuring that alignment of the priorities of the sixth administration.

The Employment Equity Plan has been reviewed to ensure that our workforce is representative of the demographics of the country, we have made significant progress in terms of women representation at Senior Management level, however the underrepresentation of People With Disabilities and the Youth in the Department remains a challenge. The plan details strategies to attract People With Disabilities and ensuring reasonable accommodation. The Plan has been integrated to the recruitment policy in order to ensure proper alignment.

We view training and development as a key driver to assist the Department to effectively support Municipalities, staff development and creating a skills pool to recruit from. At the centre of the skills development initiatives, is the need the aggressively roll out Youth Development Programmes such Graduate internships, employed and unemployed learnerships, apprenticeships, Work Integrated Programmes, such programmes have the ability to attract skills and presents a great opportunity to recruit highly qualified candidates in to the department.

Despite the non-payment of performance bonuses, remains critical to align the Performance Management and development system to the strategic plan, annual performance and operational plans.

2.3 Highlight Achievements

- Reviewed all Human Resources Management Policies
- Human Resource Plan has been reviewed, approved and submitted to DPSA
- Reviewed the Employment Equity Plan and successfully reported its implementation to the Department of Labour
- Skills Development Plan submitted to PSETA
- Reviewed the Employee Health and Wellness Policies, the two Frameworks for Gender and People With Disabilities were approved and submitted to DPSA and conducted planned workshops
- Finalised the PMDS Moderation, paid pay progression for qualifying employees and upgraded officials who met requirements in terms of resolution 3 of 2009.
- Successfully coordinated the consultation to the review of the Organisational Structure.

2.4 Challenges faced by the Department

- Meeting the Employment Equity target
- Limited budget to fill the unfunded vacant and critical posts.

2.5 Future HR Plans

The Department has set the following HR goals for the next five years as per its Human Resource Plan:

- Finalise the Review the Organisational Structure
- Reduce the vacancy rate
- Skills development of internal staff members and implementation of youth development programmes.
- Achievement of Employment Equity targets in terms women representation at SMS Level, People with disabilities and Youth representation in the Department
- Implementation of the integrated Employee Health and Wellness Programmes
- Conduct Organisational Functionality Assessment (OFA).

3. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS

3.1 Personnel related expenditure

The following tables summarises the final audited personnel related expenditure by programme and by salary bands. In particular, it provides an indication of the following:

- · amount spent on personnel
- amount spent on salaries, overtime, homeowner's allowances and medical aid.

Table 3.1.1 Personnel expenditure by programme for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

| Programme | Total expenditure (R'000) | Personnel expenditure (R'000) | Training expenditure (R'000) | Professional and special services expenditure (R'000) | Personnel expenditure as a % of total expenditure | Average personnel cost per employee (R'000) |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Administration | 151,939 | 81,091 | 1,182 | 363 | 53.40 | 665.00 |
| Development & Planning | 250,089 | 190,985 | 1,931 | 21,440 | 76.20 | 425.00 |
| Local Governance | 115,655 | 36,335 | - | 3,927 | 31.40 | 172.00 |
| The House Of Traditional Leaders | 155,564 | 87,148 | - | 12,078 | 56.10 | 182.00 |
| Traditional Institution Management | 20,910 | 16,461 | - | 6 | 78.70 | 651.00 |
| Total As On Financial Systems (BAS) | 694,157 | 412,020 | 3,113 | 37,814 | 59.40 | 319.00 |

74

Table 3.1.2 Personnel costs by salary band for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

| Salary band | Personnel expenditure (R'000) | % of total personnel cost | No. of employees | Average personnel cost per employee (R'000) |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|---|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2) | 471 | 0% | 3 | 157 |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 14 729 | 4% | 38 | 388 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 192 158 | 47% | 491 | 391 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 113 313 | 28% | 136 | 833 |
| Senior management (Levels 13) | 20 831 | 5% | 22 | 947 |
| Contract (Levels 1-2) | 128 | 0% | 1 | 128 |
| Contract (Levels 3-5) | 1 525 | 0% | 8 | 191 |
| Contract (Levels 6-8) | 124 | 0% | - | - |
| Contract (Levels 9-12) | 3 372 | 1% | 4 | 843 |
| Contract (Levels >= 13) | 2 855 | 1% | 2 | 1 428 |
| Abnormal Appointment | 62 514 | 15% | 586 | 107 |
| TOTAL | 412 020 | 100% | 1 291 | 319 |

<u>Table 3.1.3 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by programme for the period 1 April 2022</u> and 31 March 2023

| Programme | Sala | aries | Ov | ertime | Home Owners Allowance | | Medical Aid | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|---|-------------------|---|-----------------------|--|-------------------|--|
| | Amount (R'000 | Salaries as a % of personnel costs | Amount (R'000) | Overtime as a % of personnel costs | Amount (R'000) | HOA as a % of personnel costs | Amount (R'000) | Medical aid as a % of personnel costs |
| Administration | 75 024 | 18% | 648 | 0% | 1 883 | 0% | 3 536 | 1% |
| Development & Planning | 167 980 | 41% | 85 | 0% | 8 263 | 2% | 14 657 | 4% |
| Municipal Support | 34 425 | 8% | 116 | 0% | 705 | 0% | 1 088 | 0% |
| The House Of Traditional Leaders | 85 148 | 21% | 36 | 0% | 547 | 0% | 1 418 | 0% |
| Traditional Institutional Management | 15 381 | 4% | 31 | 0% | 352 | 0% | 697 | 0% |
| Total | 377 958 | 92% | 916 | 0% | 11 750 | 3% | 21 396 | 5% |

<u>Table 3.1.4 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by salary band for the period 1 April 2022</u> and 31 March 2023

| Salary band | Salaries Overtime Home Owners Allowance | | ers Allowance | Medi | cal Aid | | | |
|--|---|---|-------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| | Amount (R'000 | Salaries as a % of personnel costs | Amount (R'000) | Overtime as a % of personnel costs | Amount (R'000) | HOA as a % of personnel costs | Amount (R'000) | Medical aid as a % of personnel costs |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2) | 387 | 0% | • | 0% | 19 | 0% | 23 | 0% |
| 02 Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 9 021 | 2% | 90 | 0% | 746 | 0% | 1 407 | 0% |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 156 299 | 38% | 458 | 0% | 8 593 | 2% | 16 285 | 4% |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 118 371 | 29% | 368 | 0% | 1 581 | 0% | 3 372 | 1% |
| Senior management (Levels >= 13) | 25 995 | 6% | - | 0% | 763 | 0% | 299 | 0% |
| Contract (Levels 1-2) | 114 | 0% | - | 0% | 3 | 0% | - | 0% |
| 11 Contract (Levels 3-5) | 1 326 | 0% | - | 0% | 21 | 0% | 1 | 0% |
| 12 Contract (Levels 6-8) | 104 | 0% | - | 0% | - | 0% | - | 0% |
| 13 Contract (Levels 9-12) | 3 965 | 1% | - | 0% | 9 | 0% | - | 0% |
| 14 Contract (Levels >= 13) | 3 584 | 1% | - | 0% | 15 | 0% | 9 | 0% |
| Abnormal Appointment | 58 792 | 14% | - | 0% | - | 0% | - | 0% |
| TOTAL | 377 958 | 92% | 916 | 0% | 11 750 | 3% | 21 396 | 5% |

3.2 Employment and Vacancies

The tables in this section summarise the position with regard to employment and vacancies.

The following tables summarise the number of posts on the establishment, the number of employees, the vacancy rate, and whether there are any staff that are additional to the establishment.

This information is presented in terms of three key variables:

- programme
- · salary band
- critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

Departments have identified critical occupations that need to be monitored. In terms of current regulations, it is possible to create a post on the establishment that can be occupied by more than one employee. Therefore, the vacancy rate reflects the percentage of posts that are not filled.

Table 3.2.1 Employment and vacancies by programme as on 31 March 2023

| Programme | Number of posts on approved establishment | Number of posts filled | Vacancy Rate | Number of employees additional to the establishment |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|--------------|---|
| Administration | 179 | 122 | 31.8% | 10 |
| Development & Planning | 74 | 52 | 29.7% | 0 |
| Municipal Support | 488 | 449 | 8% | 0 |
| The House Of Traditional Leaders*, | 39 | 22 | 43.6% | 4 |
| Traditional Institution Management | 84 | 57 | 32% | 0 |
| Total | 864 | 702 | 18.8% | 14 |

Table 3.2.2 Employment and vacancies by salary band as on 31 March 2023

| Salary band | Number of posts on approved establishment | Number of posts filled | Vacancy Rate | Number of employees additional to the establishment |
|--|---|------------------------|--------------|---|
| 01 Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2), Permanent | 4 | 3 | 25% | 0 |
| 02 Skilled (Levels 3-5), Permanent | 59 | 37 | 37.3% | 0 |
| 03 Highly Skilled Production (Levels 6-8), Permanent | 548 | 489 | 10.8% | 0 |
| 04 Highly Skilled Supervision (Levels 9-12), Permanent | 206 | 136 | 34% | 0 |
| 05 Senior Management (Levels >= 13), Permanent | 32 | 22 | 31.3% | 0 |
| 10 Contract (Levels 1-2), Permanent | 1 | 1 | 0% | 1 |
| 11 Contract (Levels 3-5), Permanent | 8 | 8 | 0% | 8 |
| 13 Contract (Levels 9-12), Permanent | 4 | 4 | 0% | 4 |
| 14 Contract (Levels >= 13), Permanent | 2 | 2 | 0% | 1 |
| TOTAL | 864 | 702 | 18.8% | 14 |

Table 3.2.3 Employment and vacancies by critical occupations as on 31 March 2023

| Critical occupation | Number of posts on approved establishment | Number of posts filled | Vacancy Rate | Number of employees additional to the establishment |
|---|---|------------------------|--------------|---|
| Administrative Related | 173 | 122 | 29.5% | 2% |
| Agriculture Related, | 4 | 1 | 75% | 0 |
| Architects Town And Traffic Planners | 5 | 5 | 0% | 0 |
| Cartographic Surveying And Related Technicians | 3 | 3 | 0% | 0 |
| Cashiers Tellers And Related Clerks, | 3 | 3 | 0% | 3 |
| Cleaners In Offices Workshops Hospitals Etc | 19 | 16 | 15.8% | 1 |
| Communication And Information Related | 3 | 2 | 33.3% | 0 |
| Engineers And Related Professionals, | 3 | 2 | 33.3% | 0 |
| Finance And Economics Related | 9 | 7 | 22.2% | 0 |
| Financial And Related Professionals, | 12 | 7 | 41.7% | 0 |
| Financial Clerks And Credit Controllers | 11 | 10 | 9.1% | 0 |
| Food Services Aids And Waiters, | 1 | 1 | 0% | 1 |
| General Legal Administration & Rel. Professionals | 2 | 1 | 50% | 0 |
| Household Food And Laundry Services Related, | 1 | 0 | 100% | 0 |
| Human Resources Clerks, Permanent | 2.00 | 2 | 0% | 0 |
| Human Resources Related, Permanent | 21 | 16 | 23.8% | 0 |
| Information Technology Related, | 7 | 5 | 28.6% | 0 |
| Legal Related. | 1 | 1 | 0% | 0 |
| Library Mail And Related Clerks. | 4 | 4 | 0% | 0 |
| Messengers Porters And Deliverers. | 4 | 4 | 0% | 3 |
| Motor Vehicle Drivers, Permanent | 1 | 1 | 0% | 0 |
| Other Administration & Related Clerks And Organisers. | 470 | 417 | 11.3% | 2 |
| Other Administrative Policy And Related Officers. | 24 | 13 | 45.8% | 0 |
| Other Occupations. | 30 | 28 | 6.7% | 0 |
| Quantity Surveyors & Rela Prof Not Class Elsewhere. | 1 | 1 | 0% | 0 |
| Secretaries & Other Keyboard Operating Clerks. | 30 | 18 | 40% | 1 |
| Senior Managers. | 20 | 12. | 40% | 1 |
| Total | 864 | 702 | 18.8% | 14 |

3.3 Filling of SMS Posts

The tables in this section provide information on employment and vacancies as it relates to members of the Senior Management Service by salary level. It also provides information on advertising and filling of SMS posts, reasons for not complying with prescribed timeframes and disciplinary steps taken.

Table 3.3.1 SMS post information as on 31 March 2023

| SMS Level | Total number of funded SMS posts | Total number of SMS posts filled | • | Total number of SMS posts vacant | % of SMS posts vacant |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Director-General/ Head of Department | - | - | - | - | - |
| Salary Level 16 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Salary Level 15 | 1 | 1 | 4.1% | - | - |
| Salary Level 14 | 6 | 4 | 16.7% | 2 | 25% |
| Salary Level 13 | 24 | 19 | 79.2% | 6 | 75% |
| Total | 31 | 24 | 100% | 8 | 100% |

Table 3.3.2 SMS post information as on 30 September 2022

| SMS Level | Total number of funded SMS posts | Total number of SMS posts filled | % of SMS posts filled | Total number of SMS posts vacant | % of SMS posts vacant |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Director-General/ Head of Department | - | - | - | - | - |
| Salary Level 16 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Salary Level 15 | 1 | 1 | 4.5% | - | - |
| Salary Level 14 | 6 | 4 | 18.2% | 2 | 25% |
| Salary Level 13 | 24 | 17 | 77.3% | 7 | 75% |
| Total | 31 | 22 | 100% | 8 | 100% |

Table 3.3.3 Advertising and filling of SMS posts for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

| SMS Level | Advertising | Filling of Posts | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| | Number of vacancies per level advertised in 6 months of becoming vacant | Number of vacancies per level filled in 6 months of becoming vacant | Number of vacancies per level not filled in 6 months but filled in 12 months | | |
| Director-General/ Head of Department | - | - | - | | |
| Salary Level 16 | - | - | - | | |
| Salary Level 15 | - | - | - | | |
| Salary Level 14 | 2 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Salary Level 13 | 5 | 0 | 3 | | |
| Total | 7 | 0 | 3 | | |

<u>Table 3.3.4 Reasons for not having complied with the filling of funded vacant SMS - Advertised within 6 months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023</u>

Posts were advertised within the period of six after being vacant.

Reasons for vacancies not filled within twelve months

EXCO did not approve the filling of the post

Notes

 In terms of the Public Service Regulations Chapter 1, Part VII C.1A.3, departments must indicate good cause or reason for not having complied with the filling of SMS posts within the prescribed timeframes.

<u>Table 3.3.5 Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months for the period 1 April 2022and 31 March 2023</u>

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months

None

Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months

Post to be re-advertised

3.4 Job Evaluation

Within a nationally determined framework, executing authorities may evaluate or re-evaluate any job in his or her organisation. In terms of the Regulations all vacancies on salary levels 9 and higher must be evaluated before they are filled. The following table summarises the number of jobs that were evaluated during the year under review. The table also provides statistics on the number of posts that were upgraded or downgraded.

Table 3.4.1 Job Evaluation by Salary band for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

| Salary band | Number of posts | Number | % of posts | Posts | Upgraded | Posts d | owngraded |
|---|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------|------------|---------|------------|
| | on approved establishment | of Jobs Evaluated | evaluated by salary bands | Number | % of posts | Number | % of posts |
| | establistiment | Evaluated | Salary Dallus | | evaluated | | evaluated |
| 01 Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2) | 4 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| 02 Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 59 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0%ß | 0 | 0% |
| 03 Highly Skilled Production (Levels 6-8) | 548 | 0 | 0% | 2 | 100% | 0 | 0% |
| 04 Highly Skilled Supervision (Levels 9-12) | 206 | 0 | 0% | 62 | 100% | 0 | 0% |
| 05 Senior Management Service Band A | 24 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| 06 Senior Management Service Band B | 7 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| 08 Senior Management Service Band D | 1 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| 10 Contract (Levels 1-2) | 1 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| 11 Contract (Levels 3-5) | 8 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| 13 Contract (Levels 9-12) | 4 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| 14 Contract Band A | 1 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| 16 Contract Band C | 1 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| TOTAL | 864 | 0 | 0% | 64 | 100% | 0 | 0% |

The following table provides a summary of the number of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their post being upgraded. The number of employees might differ from the number of posts upgraded since not all employees are automatically absorbed into the new posts and some of the posts upgraded could also be vacant.

<u>Table 3.4.2 Profile of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded for the period 1</u> April 2022 and 31 March 2023

| Gender | African | Asian | Coloured | White | Total |
|--------|---------|-------|----------|-------|-------|
| Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Employees with a disability | 0 |
|-----------------------------|---|

The following table summarises the number of cases where remuneration bands exceeded the grade determined by job evaluation. Reasons for the deviation are provided in each case.

<u>Table 3.4.3 Employees with salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation by occupation for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023</u>

| Occupation | Number of employees | Reason for deviation | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|----|
| Total number of employees | 0 | | | |
| Percentage of total employe | ed | | | 0% |

The following table summarises the beneficiaries of the above in terms of race, gender, and disability.

<u>Table 3.4.4 Profile of employees who have salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023</u>

| Total number of Employage whose calaries expended the grades determine by job evaluation | None |
|--|------|
| Total number of Employees whose salaries exceeded the grades determine by job evaluation | None |

3.5 Employment Changes

This section provides information on changes in employment over the financial year. Turnover rates provide an indication of trends in the employment profile of the department. The following tables provide a summary of turnover rates by salary band and critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

Table 3.5.1 Annual turnover rates by salary band for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

| Salary band | Number of employees at beginning of period-1 April 2022 | Appointments and transfers into the department | Terminations and transfers out of the department | Turnover rate |
|--|---|--|--|---------------|
| Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2) | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 46 | 1 | 8 | 17.4% |
| Highly Skilled Production (Levels 6-8) | 493 | 6 | 12 | 2.4% |
| Highly Skilled Supervision (Levels 9-12) | 135 | 10 | 11 | 8.1% |
| Senior Management Service Band A Permanent | 17 | 3 | 3 | 17.6% |
| Senior Management Service Band B | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| Senior Management Service Band D | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0% |
| Contract (Levels 1-2) Permanent | 0 | 2. | 0 | 0% |
| Contract (Levels 1-2) | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0% |
| Contract (Levels 3-5) Permanent | 2 | 12 | 6 | 300 |
| Contract (Levels 6-8) Permanent | 0. | 1 | 0 | 0% |
| Contract (Levels 6-8) Permanent | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0% |
| Contract (Levels 9-12) Permanent | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0% |
| Contract (Levels 9-12) Permanent | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0% |
| Contract Band A Permanent | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0% |
| Contract Band C Permanent | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100% |
| TOTAL | 702 | 48 | 48 | 6.8% |

Table 3.5.2 Annual turnover rates by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

| Critical occupation | Number of employees at beginning of period-April 2022 | Appointments and transfers into the department | Terminations and transfers out of the department | Turnover rate |
|---|---|--|--|---------------|
| Administrative Related Permanent | 121 | 9 | 13 | 10.7% |
| Agriculture Related Permanent | 2 | 0 | 1 | 50% |
| Architects Town And Traffic Planners Permanent | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| Cartographic Surveying And Related Technicians Permanent | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0% |
| Cashiers Tellers And Related Clerks Permanent | 1 | 4 | 2 | 200% |
| Cleaners In Offices Workshops Hospitals Etc. Permanent | 17 | 2. | 3 | 17.6% |
| Communication And Information Related Permanent | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0% |
| Engineers And Related Professionals Permanent | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0% |
| Finance And Economics Related Permanent | 7 | 0 | 1 | 14.3% |
| Financial And Related Professionals Permanent | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| Financial Clerks And Credit Controllers Permanent | 9 | 1 | 0 | 0% |
| Food Services Aids And Waiters Permanent | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0% |
| General Legal Administration & Rel. Professionals Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| Human Resources Clerks Permanent | 2. | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| Human Resources Related | 17 | 0 | 1 | 5.9% |
| Information Technology Related | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| Legal Related | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| Library Mail And Related Clerks | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| Messengers Porters And Deliverers Permanent | 4.00 | 4 | 4 | 100% |
| Motor Vehicle Drivers | 1.00 | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| Other Administration & Related Clerks And Organisers | 423 | 14 | 18 | 4.2% |
| Other Administrative Policy And Related Officers | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| Other Occupations | 26 | 2 | 0 | 0% |
| Quantity Surveyors & Rela Prof Not Class Elsewhere | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| Secretaries & Other Keyboard Operating Clerks | 17 | 2 | 1 | 5.9% |
| Senior Managers | 13 | 4 | 3 | 23.1% |
| TOTAL | 702 | 48 | 48 | 6.8% |

The table below identifies the major reasons why staff left the department.

Table 3.5.3 Reasons why staff left the department for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

| Termination Type | Number | % of Total Resignations |
|---|--------|-------------------------|
| Death, Permanent | 7 | 14.6% |
| Resignation, Permanent | 3 | 6.3% |
| Expiry of contract, Permanent | 25 | 52.1% |
| Discharged due to ill health, Permanent | 1 | 2.1% |
| Retirement, Permanent | 12 | 25% |
| TOTAL | 48 | 100% |

Table 3.5.4 Promotions by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

| Occupation | Employees 1 April 2022 | Promotions to another salary level | Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation | Progressions to another notch within a salary level | Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Administrative Related | 121 | 5 | 4% | 62 | 51% |
| Agriculture Related | 2 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Architects Town And Traffic Planners | 5 | 0 | 0% | 5 | 100% |
| Cartographic Surveying And Related Technicians | 2 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Cashiers Tellers And Related Clerks | 1 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Cleaners In Offices Workshops Hospitals Etc. | 17 | 0 | 0% | 9 | 52.9% |
| Communication And Information Related | 2 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Finance And Economics Related | 7 | 1 | 14.3% | 3 | 42.9% |
| Financial And Related Professionals | 7 | 0 | 0% | 3 | 42.9% |
| Financial Clerks And Credit Controllers | 9 | 0 | 0% | 5 | 55.6% |
| General Legal Administration & Rel. Professionals | 1 | 0 | 0% | 1 | 100% |
| Human Resources Clerks | 2 | 1 | 50% | 1 | 50.% |
| Human Resources Related | 17 | 0 | 0% | 15 | 88.2% |
| Information Technology Related | 5 | 0 | 0% | 4 | 80% |
| Legal Related | 1 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Library Mail And Related Clerks | 4 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Messengers Porters And Deliverers | 4 | 0 | 0% | 0. | 0% |
| Motor Vehicle Drivers | 1 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Other Administrat & Related Clerks And Organisers | 423 | 0 | 0% | 160 | 37.8% |
| Other Administrative Policy And Related Officers | 14 | 0 | 0% | 4 | 28.6% |
| Other Occupations | 26 | 5 | 19% | 3 | 11.5% |
| Quantity Surveyors & Rela Prof Not Class Elsewhere | 1 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Secretaries & Other Keyboard Operating Clerks | 17 | 0 | 0% | 10 | 58.8% |
| Senior Managers | 13 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| TOTAL | 702 | 12 | 1.7 | 285 | 40.6% |

Table 3.5.5 Promotions by salary band for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

| Salary Band | Employees 1 April 2022 | Promotions to another salary level | Salary bands promotions as a % of employees by salary level | Progressions to another notch within a salary level | Notch progression as a % of employees by salary bands |
|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 01 Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2), | 4 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| 02 Skilled (Levels 3-5), | 37 | 0 | 0% | 27 | 73% |
| 03 Highly Skilled Production (Levels 6-8), | 489 | 0 | 0% | 179 | 36.6% |
| 04 Highly Skilled Supervision (Levels 9-12), | 140 | 9 | 6.4% | 78 | 56% |
| 05 Senior Management (Levels >= 13) | 22 | 3 | 13.6% | 1 | 4.5% |
| 11 Contract (Levels 3-5), | 8 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| 14 Contract (Levels >= 13) | 2 | 0 | 0% | 0.00 | 0% |
| TOTAL | 702 | 12 | 1.7% | 285 | 40.6% |

3.6 Employment Equity

<u>Table 3.6.1 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories as on 31 March 2023</u>

| Occupational category | Male | | | | Female | | | | Total |
|--|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | |
| Senior Officials And Managers | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 24 |
| Professionals | 23 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 48 |
| Technicians And Associate Professionals | 61 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 74 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 140 |
| Clerks | 197 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 241 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 441 |
| Plant And Machine Operators And Assemblers | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 09 - Labourers And Related Workers | 26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 48 |
| TOTAL | 321 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 367 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 702 |

<u>Table 3.6.2 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational bands as on 31 March 2023</u>

| Occupational band | Male | | | | Female | | | | Total |
|---|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | |
| 01 Top Management, Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 02 Senior Management, Permanent | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 23 |
| 03 Profesionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management, Permanent | 74 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 55 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 136 |
| 04 Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, Permanent | 216 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 267 | 0 | 0 | 0. | 486 |
| 05 Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making, Permanent | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 38 |
| 06 Unskilled and defined decision making, Permanent | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 08 Contract (Top Management), Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 09 Contract (Senior Management), Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 10 Contract (Professionally Qualified), Permanent | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| 12 Contract (Semi-Skilled), Permanent | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 |
| 13 Contract (Unskilled), Permanent | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| TOTAL | 322 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 367 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 702 |

Table 3.6.3 Recruitment for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

| Occupational band | | Male | | | | Fem | ale | | Total |
|--|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | |
| Top Management | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0. | 0 |
| Senior Management, Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management, Permanent | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, Permanent | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making, Permanent | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Contract (Senior Management), Permanent | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Contract (Professionally qualified), Permanent | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 |
| Contract (Skilled technical), Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Contract (Semi-skilled), Permanent | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 |
| Contract (Unskilled), Permanent | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| TOTAL | 26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 48 |

Table 3.6.4 Promotions for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

| Occupational band | Male | | | | Female | | | | Total |
|---|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | |
| 01 Top Management, Permanent | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 02 Senior Management, Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 |
| 03 Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management, Permanent | 48 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 35 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 87 |
| 04 Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, Permanent | 79 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 180 |
| 05 Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making, Permanent | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 27 |
| TOTAL | 136 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 155 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 297 |

Table 3.6.5 Terminations for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

| Occupational band | | Male | | | | Fem | ale | | Total |
|---|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | |
| 02 Senior Management, Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 03 Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management, Permanent | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 |
| 04 Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, Permanent | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making, Permanent | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 |
| Contract (Senior Management), Permanent | 2 | 0 | 0. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Contract (Professionally qualified), Permanent | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| Contract (Skilled technical), Permanent | 2 | 0 | 0. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Contract (Semi-skilled), Permanent | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| 13 Contract (Unskilled), Permanent | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| TOTAL | 24.00 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 48 |

Table 3.6.6 Disciplinary action for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

| Disciplinary action | Male | | | | Female | | | | Total |
|--|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | |
| Final Written Warning | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| Written Warning | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Two and Half months' salary suspension | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Withdrawn | | 0 | 0 | | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Acquitted | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Pending | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Total | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 |

Table 3.6.7 Skills development for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

| Occupational category | | M | ale | | | Femal | le | | Total |
|--|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | |
| Legislators, senior officials and managers | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 |
| Professionals | 10 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 26 |
| Technicians and associate professionals | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19 |
| Clerks | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 42 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 66 |
| Service and sales workers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Skilled agriculture and fishery workers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Craft and related trades workers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Elementary occupations | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Total | 50 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 68 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 119 |
| Employees with disabilities | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

3.7 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS Members

All members of the SMS must conclude and sign performance agreements within specific timeframes. Information regarding the signing of performance agreements by SMS members, the reasons for not complying within the prescribed timeframes and disciplinary steps taken is presented here.

Table 3.7.1 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS members as on 31 May 2022

| SMS Level | Total number of funded SMS posts | Total number of SMS members | Total number of signed performance agreements | Signed performance agreements as % of total number of SMS members |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|
| Director-General/ Head of Department | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| Salary Level 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| Salary Level 15 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4.5% |
| Salary Level 14 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 18.2% |
| Salary Level 13 | 24 | 17 | 17 | 77.3% |
| Total | 31 | 22 | 22 | 100% |

Notes

• In the event of a National or Provincial election occurring within the first three months of a financial year all members of the SMS must conclude and sign their performance agreements for that financial year within three months following the month in which the elections took place. For example if elections took place in April, the reporting date in the heading of the table above should change to 31 July.

Table 3.7.2 Reasons for not having concluded Performance agreements for all SMS members as on 31 March 2023

| Reasons | | |
|---------|--|--|
| None | | |
| | | |

<u>Table 3.7.3 Disciplinary steps taken against SMS members for not having concluded Performance agreements as on</u> 31 March 2023

| Reasons | |
|---------|--|
| None | |

3.8 Performance Rewards

To encourage good performance, the department has granted the following performance rewards during the year under review. The information is presented in terms of race, gender, disability, salary bands and critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

Table 3.8.1 Performance Rewards by race, gender and disability for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

| Race and Gender | | Beneficiary Profile | | (| Cost |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| | Number of beneficiaries | Number of employees | % of total within group | Cost (R'000) | Average cost per employee |
| African, Female | 0 | 367 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| African, Male | 0 | 316 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Asian, Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Asian, Male | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Coloured, Female | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Coloured, Male | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Blacks, Female | 0 | 369 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Blacks, Male | 0 | 320 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| White, Female | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| White, Male | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Employees with a disability | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 702 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

<u>Table 3.8.2 Performance Rewards by salary band for personnel below Senior Management Service for the period 1</u>
<u>April 2022 to 31 March 2023</u>

| Salary band | ı | Beneficiary Pr | ofile | C | ost | Total cost as a |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Number of beneficiaries | Number of employees | % of total within salary bands | Total Cost (R'000) | Average cost per employee | % of the total personnel expenditure |
| 01 Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2) | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 02 Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 0 | 38 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 03 Highly Skilled Production (Levels 6-8) | 0 | 490 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 04 Highly Skilled Supervision (Levels 9-12) | 0 | 134 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 10 Contract (Levels 1-2) | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 11 Contract (Levels 3-5) | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0. | 0 | 0 |
| 13 Contract (Levels 9-12) | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 678 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table 3.8.3 Performance Rewards by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

| Critical occupation | | Beneficiary | Profile | Cost | | |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--|
| | Number of beneficiaries | Number of employees | % of total within occupation | Total Cost (R'000) | Average cost per employee | |
| Financial Clerks And Credit Controllers | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Human Resources Clerks | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Messengers Porters And Deliverers | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Finance And Economics Related | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

| Critical occupation | | Beneficiary | Profile | | Cost |
|--|---------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|------------------|
| | Number of | Number of | % of total within | Total Cost | Average cost per |
| | beneficiaries | employees | occupation | (R'000) | employee |
| Other Administration & Related Clerks And Organisers | 0 | 423 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other Occupations | 0 | 26 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Legal Related | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Financial And Related Professionals | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Architects Town And Traffic Planners | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Administrative Related | 0 | 121 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Communication And Information Related | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Secretaries & Other Keyboard Operating Clerks | 0 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cleaners In Offices Workshops Hospitals Etc. | 0 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Library Mail And Related Clerks | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Human Resources Related | 0 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cashiers Tellers And Related Clerks | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| General Legal Administration & Rel. Professionals | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cartographic Surveying And Related Technicians | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other Administrative Policy And Related Officers | 0 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior Managers | 0 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Engineers And Related Professionals | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Motor Vehicle Drivers | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Food Services Aids And Waiters | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Quantity Surveyors & Rela Prof Not Class Elsewhere | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Information Technology Related | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Agriculture Related | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 0 | 702 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

<u>Table 3.8.4 Performance related rewards (cash bonus), by salary band for Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023</u>

| Salary band | | Beneficiary Profile | | Co | Total cost as a | |
|-------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Number of beneficiaries | Number of employees | % of total within salary bands | Total Cost (R'000) | Average cost per employee | % of the total personnel expenditure |
| Band A | 0 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Band B | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Band C | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Band D | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 0 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

3.9 Foreign Workers

The tables below summarise the employment of foreign nationals in the department in terms of salary band and major occupation.

Table 3.9.1 foreign workers by salary band for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

| Salary band | 01 Apı | 01 April 2022 | | 31 March 2023 | | e |
|--|--------|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|----------|
| | Number | % of total | Number | % of total | Number | % Change |
| Lower skilled | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled production (Lev. 6-8) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Lev. 9-12) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (level 9-12) | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (level 13-16) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table 3.9.2 Foreign workers by major occupation for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

| Major occupation | 01 April 2022 | | 01 April 2022 31 March 2023 | | | Change | |
|------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------------------|------------|--------|----------|--|
| | Number | % of total | Number | % of total | Number | % Change | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

3.10 Leave utilisation

The Public Service Commission identified the need for careful monitoring of sick leave within the public service. The following tables provide an indication of the use of sick leave and disability leave. In both cases, the estimated cost of the leave is also provided.

Table 3.10.1 Sick leave for the period 1 January 2022 to 31 December 2022

| Salary band | Total days | % Days with Medical certification | Number of Employees using sick leave | % of total employees using sick leave | Average days per employee | Estimated Cost (R'000) |
|--|------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 660 | 90% | 91 | 53.2% | 7 | 952 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 382 | 84.3% | 53 | 31% | 7 | 1 132 |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2) | 5 | 100% | 1 | 0.6% | 5 | 3 |
| Senior management (Levels 13-16) | 20 | 75% | 6 | 3.5% | 3 | 92 |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 135 | 88.1% | 20 | 11.7% | 7 | 136 |
| TOTAL | 1 202 | 87.8% | 171 | 100% | 7 | 2 315 |

Table 3.10.2 Disability leave (temporary and permanent) for the period 1 January 2022 to 31 December 2022

| Salary band | Total days | % Days with Medical certification | Number of Employees using disability leave | % of total employees using disability leave | Average days per employee | Estimated Cost (R'000) |
|--|------------|---|---|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior management (Levels 13-16) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

The table below summarises the utilisation of annual leave. The wage agreement concluded with trade unions in the PSCBC in 2000 requires management of annual leave to prevent high levels of accrued leave being paid at the time of termination of service.

Table 3.10.3 Annual Leave for the period 1 January 2022 to 31 December 2022

| Salary band | Total days taken | Number of Employees using annual leave | Average per employee |
|--|------------------|--|----------------------|
| Contract (Levels 13-16) | 10 | 10 | 1 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 9 127 | 23 | 395 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 2 491 | 20 | 126 |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2) | 26 | 13 | 2 |
| Senior management (Levels 13-16) | 253 | 12 | 21 |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 919 | 22 | 42 |
| TOTAL | 12 826 | 22 | 587 |

Table 3.10.4 Capped leave for the period 1 January 2022 to 31 December 2022

| Salary band | Total days of capped leave taken | Number of Employees using capped leave | Average number of days taken per employee | Average capped leave per employee as on 31 March 2023 |
|--|--|--|---|---|
| Contract (Levels 1-2) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 13-16) | 0 | 0 | 41 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 3-5) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 9-12) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 0 | 0 | 69 | 0 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 7 | 7 | 60 | 1 |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior management (Levels 13-16) | 0 | 0 | 57 | 0 |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 0 | 0 | 43 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 7 | 7 | 60 | 1 |

The following table summarise payments made to employees as a result of leave that was not taken.

Table 3.10.5 Leave payouts for the period 1 April 2022and 31 March 2023

| Reason | Total amount (R'000) | Number of employees | Average per employee (R'000) |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Annual - Discounting With Resignation (Work Days) | 390 | 13 | 30 000 |
| Annual - Gratuity: Death/Retirement/Medical Retirement (Work | 846 | 19 | 44 526 |
| Capped - Gratuity: Death/Retirement/Medical Retirement (Work | 1 357 | 11 | 123 364 |
| Total | 2 593 | 43 | 197890 |

3.11 HIV/AIDS & Health Promotion Programmes

Table 3.11.1 Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure

| Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV & related diseases | Key steps taken to reduce the risk |
|---|------------------------------------|
| (if any) | |
| N/A | |

<u>Table 3.11.2 Details of Health Promotion and HIV/AIDS Programmes (tick the applicable boxes and provide the required information)</u>

| Question | Yes | No | Details, if yes |
|--|-----|----|--|
| 1. Has the department designated a member of the SMS to implement | Х | | Ms RV Jones ,Chief Director : Corporate Services |
| the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service | | | |
| Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position. | | | |
| 2. Does the department have a dedicated unit or has it designated specific staff members to promote the health and well-being of your | X | | The Department has Special Programmes /Employee Health and Wellness Unit. The unit has Deputy |
| employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved | | | Director and Assistant Director and the budget |
| in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose. | | | available is R257 000 |
| 3. Has the department introduced an Employee Assistance or Health | Х | | The Wellness Unit is responsible for the |
| Promotion Programme for your employees? If so, indicate the key | | | implementation of the Employee Health and Wellness |
| elements/services of this Programme. | | | Pillars: |
| | | | The HIV&AIDS and TB Management |
| | | | Health and Productivity Management |
| | | | Wellness Management |
| A lies the demonstrate blished (a) committee (a) as contaminated | V | | SHERQ |
| 4. Has the department established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? | ^ | | The OHS/Employee Health and Wellness Committee was appointed by the Head of Department |
| If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and | | | Ms RV Jones , Committee Chairperson , |
| the stakeholder(s) that they represent. | | | Ms AY Mbuyane : Thusong Service Centres |
| | | | Mr J Benade: Disaster Management Centre and Regional offices |
| | | | Mr KJ Mavuso : Disaster Management Centre |
| | | | Mr D Matsheka : Compliance and Risk Management |
| | | | Mr MG Malatjie : Labour Relations |
| | | | Mr B Simelane : Supply Chain |
| | | | Mr K Manzini; Public Participation |
| | | | Ms E Maluleka: Land Use Management |
| | | | Ms L Msibi : Communications |
| | | | Ms RM Maputu : Security Management |
| | | | Ms K Nkambule : House of Traditional Leaders and TIM |
| | | | Ms N Sibanyoni : Nkangala Regional Office |
| | | | Mr IP Chilaone : Employee health &Wellness |
| | | | Ms NL Malupe : Employee Health and Wellness |
| | | | Mr H Singwane : PSA Representative |
| | | | Ms NE Nkosi : NEHAWU |
| | | | Mr M Mbethe : Salaries& Finance Directorates |
| Has the department reviewed its employment policies and practices | Y | | The policies are reviews annually |
| to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed. | ^ | | The policies are reviews armually |
| 6. Has the department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive | Х | | Policy on HIV&AIDS in place. |
| employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures. | | | |
| 7. Does the department encourage its employees to undergo Voluntary Counselling and Testing? If so, list the results that you have | X | | The HIV&AIDS are kept confidential unless the employee discloses willingly |
| you achieved. | | | The HCT programmes and health and screenings are being conducted to employees |
| 8. Has the department developed measures/indicators to monitor & evaluate the impact of its health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators. | X | | The Department has the Employee Health and Wellness Operational plans, Employee Health and Wellness Integrated Tool, and System Monitoring Tool that are being used to measure the impact. The health and wellness questionnaires are being issued to CDW's to make evaluation regarding the |
| | | | programme. The department also make use of the reports from the Health Risk Manager |

3.12 Labour Relations

Table 3.12.1 Collective agreements for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

| Subject matter | Date |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| Total number of Collective agreements | None |

The following table summarises the outcome of disciplinary hearings conducted within the department for the year under review.

Table 3.12.2 Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

| Outcomes of disciplinary hearings | Number | % of total |
|-----------------------------------|--------|------------|
| Correctional counselling | N/A | N/A |
| Verbal warning | N/A | N/A |
| Written warning | 1 | 12.5% |
| Final written warning | 4 | 50% |
| Suspended without pay | 1 | 12.5% |
| Fine | N/A | N/A |
| Demotion | N/A | N/A |
| Dismissal | N/A | N/A |
| Not guilty | 1 | 12.5% |
| Case withdrawn | 1 | 12.5% |
| Total | 8 | 100% |

Table 3.12.3 Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

| Type of misconduct | Number | % of total |
|--|--------|------------|
| Use of Government property for own purpose | 01 | 25% |
| Failure to honour oath of secrecy | 01 | 25% |
| Doing Business with the State | 02 | 50% |
| Total | 04 | 100% |

Table 3.12.4 Grievances logged for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

| Grievances | Number | % of Total |
|-----------------------------------|--------|------------|
| Number of grievances resolved | 2 | 100% |
| Number of grievances not resolved | 0 | 0% |
| Total number of grievances lodged | 2 | 100% |

Table 3.12.5 Disputes logged with Councils for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

| Disputes | Number | % of Total |
|---------------------------------|--------|------------|
| Number of disputes upheld | N/A | N/A |
| Number of disputes dismissed | 01 | 50% |
| Number of dispute withdrawn | 01 | 50% |
| Total number of disputes lodged | 02 | 100% |

Table 3.12.6 Strike actions for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

| Total number of persons working days lost | |
|--|---|
| Total costs working days lost | 0 |
| Amount recovered as a result of no work no pay (R'000) | 0 |

Table 3.12.7 Precautionary suspensions for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

| Number of people suspended | 01 |
|--|-----|
| Number of people who's suspension exceeded 30 days | 01 |
| Average number of days suspended | 220 |
| Cost of suspension(R'000) | 0 |

3.13 Skills development

This section highlights the efforts of the department with regard to skills development.

Table 3.13.1 Training needs identified for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

| Occupational category | Gender | Number of | Training needs identified at start of the reporting peri | | | period |
|---|--------|---------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------|--------|
| | | employees as at 1 April 2022 | Learnerships | Skills Programmes & other short courses | Other forms of training | Total |
| Legislators, senior officials and | Female | 3 | 0 | 20 | 6 | 26 |
| managers | Male | 9 | 0 | 19 | 5 | 24 |
| Professionals | Female | 24 | 0 | 10 | 2 | 12 |
| | Male | 25 | 0 | 12 | 3 | 15 |
| Technicians and associate professionals | Female | 76 | 0 | 13 | 8 | 21 |
| | Male | 67 | 0 | 18 | 7 | 25 |
| Clerks | Female | 237 | 0 | 28 | 6 | 34 |
| | Male | 191 | 0 | 16 | 11 | 27 |
| Service and sales workers | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Skilled agriculture and fishery workers | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Craft and related trades workers | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Plant and machine operators and | Female | 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| assemblers | Male | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Elementary occupations | Female | 21 | 0 | 9 | 2 | 11 |
| | Male | 26 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 4 |
| Sub Total | Female | 383 | 0 | 80 | 24 | 104 |
| | Male | 319 | 0 | 69 | 26 | 95 |
| Total | | 702 | 0 | 149 | 50 | 199 |

Table 3.13.2 Training provided for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

| Occupational category | Gender | Number of | Trainin | g provided within the | reporting period | t |
|-----------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|--------------|---|-------------------------|-------|
| | | employees as at 1 April 2022 | Learnerships | Skills Programmes & other short courses | Other forms of training | Total |
| Legislators, senior officials and | Female | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| managers | Male | 9 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 6 |
| Professionals | Female | 24 | 0 | 12 | 0 | 12 |
| | Male | 25 | 0 | 09 | 1 | 10 |
| Technicians and associate | Female | 76 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 5 |
| professionals | Male | 67 | 0 | 15 | 0 | 15 |
| Clerks | Female | 237 | 0 | 35 | 1 | 36 |
| | Male | 191 | 0 | 33 | 0 | 33 |
| Service and sales workers | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Skilled agriculture and fishery | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| workers | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Craft and related trades workers | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Plant and machine operators and | Female | 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| assemblers | Male | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Elementary occupations | Female | 21 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| | Male | 26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sub Total | Female | 383 | 0 | 53 | 2 | 55 |
| | Male | 319 | 0 | 63 | 1 | 64 |
| Total | | 702 | 0 | 116 | 3 | 119 |

3.14 Injury on duty

The following tables provide basic information on injury on duty.

Table 3.14.1 Injury on duty for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

| Nature of injury on duty | Number | % of total |
|---------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| Required basic medical attention only | 0 | 0% |
| Temporary Total Disablement | 0 | 0% |
| Permanent Disablement | 0 | 0% |
| Fatal | 0 | 0% |
| Total | 0 | 0% |

3.15 Utilisation of Consultants

The following tables relates information on the utilisation of consultants in the department. In terms of the Public Service Regulations "consultant" means a natural or juristic person or a partnership who or which provides in terms of a specific contract on an ad hoc basis any of the following professional services to a department against remuneration received from any source:

- (a) The rendering of expert advice;
- (b) The drafting of proposals for the execution of specific tasks; and
- (c) The execution of a specific task which is of a technical or intellectual nature, but excludes an employee of a department.

<u>Table 3.15.1 Report on consultant appointments using appropriated funds for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023</u>

| Project title | Total number of consultants that worked on project | Duration (work days) | Contract value in Rand |
|---------------|--|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| N/A | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Total number of projects | Total individual consultants | Total duration Work days | Total contract value in Rand |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

<u>Table 3.15.2 Analysis of consultant appointments using appropriated funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023</u>

| Project title | Percentage ownership by HDI groups | Percentage management by HDI groups | Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project |
|---------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table 3.15.3 Report on consultant appointments using Donor funds for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

| Project title | Total Number of consultants that worked on project | Duration (Work days) | Donor and contract value in Rand |
|---------------|--|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Total number of projects | Total individual consultants | Total duration Work days | Total contract value in Rand |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

<u>Table 3.15.4 Analysis of consultant appointments using Donor funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals</u> (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

| Project title | Percentage ownership by HDI groups | Percentage management by HDI groups | Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project |
|---------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

3.16 Severance Packages

Table 3.16.1 Granting of employee initiated severance packages for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

| Salary band | Number of applications received | Number of applications referred to the MPSA | Number of applications supported by MPSA | Number of packages approved by department |
|---|---------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Skilled Levels 3-5) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled supervision(Levels 9-12) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior management (Levels 13-16) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

PART E: PFMA COMPLIANCE REPORT

1. IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL, UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE AND MATERIAL LOSSES

1.1. Irregular expenditure

a) Reconciliation of irregular expenditure

| Description | 2022/2023 | 2021/2022 |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| | R'000 | R'000 |
| Opening balance | 5 591 | - |
| Add: Irregular expenditure confirmed | - | 5 591 |
| Less: Irregular expenditure condoned | (5 591) | - |
| Less: Irregular expenditure not condoned and removed | - | - |
| Less: Irregular expenditure recoverable | - | - |
| Less: Irregular expenditure not recovered and written off | - | - |
| Closing balance | - | 5 591 |

Irregular Expenditure

Irregular Expenditure for 2021/22 Financial year was condoned by Mpumalanga Provincial Treasury - Procurement of COVID-19 related PPE, The official as identified in the SIU Report was sanctioned with a final written warning and the matter is under criminal court proceedings.

Reconciling notes

| Description | 2022/2023 | 2021/2022 |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| | R'000 | R'000 |
| Irregular expenditure that was under assessment in 2022/23 | - | - |
| Irregular expenditure that relates to 2021/22 and identified in 2022/23 | - | - |
| Irregular expenditure for the current year | - | - |
| Total | - | - |

b) Details of current and previous year irregular expenditure (under assessment, determination, and investigation)

| Description ¹ | 2022/2023 | 2021/2022 |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| | R'000 | R'000 |
| Irregular expenditure under assessment | - | ı |
| Irregular expenditure under determination | - | • |
| Irregular expenditure under investigation | - | - |
| Total 2 | - | - |

c) Details of current and previous year irregular expenditure condoned

| Description | 2022/2023 | 2021/2022 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | R'000 | R'000 |
| Irregular expenditure condoned | 5 591 | - |
| Total | 5 591 | - |

1.2. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

a) Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure

| Description | 2022/2023 | 2021/2022 |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| | R'000 | R'000 |
| Opening balance | - | - |
| Add: Fruitless and wasteful expenditure confirmed | 2 | 3 |
| Less: Fruitless and wasteful expenditure written off | - | (2) |
| Less: Fruitless and wasteful expenditure recoverable | (2) | (1) |
| Closing balance | - | - |
| Fruitless expenditure on no-show fees on accommodation was fully recovered from the responsible officials. | | |

b) Details of current and previous year fruitless and wasteful expenditure (under assessment, determination, and investigation)

| Description ³ | 2022/2023 | 2021/2022 |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| | R'000 | R'000 |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure under assessment | - | - |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure under determination | - | - |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure under investigation | 4 | 2 |
| Total ⁴ | 4 | 2 |

No Show fees on accommodation

c) Details of current and previous year fruitless and wasteful expenditure recovered

| Description | 2022/2023 | 2021/2022 |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| | R'000 | R'000 |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure recovered | 2 | 1 |
| Total | 2 | 1 |

No Show charge on accommodation

d) Details of current and previous year fruitless and wasteful expenditure not recovered and written off

| Description | 2022/2023 | 2021/2022 |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| | R'000 | R'000 |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure written off | - | 2 |
| Total | - | 2 |

e) Details of current and previous year disciplinary or criminal steps taken as a result of fruitless and wasteful expenditure

| Disciplinary steps taken |
|---|
| All instances of fruitless and wasteful expenditure was fully recovered from the responsible officials. |
| Total |

2. LATE AND/OR NON-PAYMENT OF SUPPLIERS

| Description | Number of invoices | Consolidated Value |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------|
| | | R'000 |
| Valid invoices received | 1 493 | 240 007 |
| Invoices paid within 30 days or agreed period | 1 493 | 240 007 |

3. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

3.1. Procurement by other means

| Project description | Name of supplier | Type of procurement by other means | Contract number | Value of contract R'000 |
|--|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Construction of traditional councils' offices, Jongilanga Kildare (Shimungwe) | Mbhene Trading | Construction of traditional councils' offices | Quotations – CGT085/021/MP | R4 502 120,05 |
| Construction of traditional councils' offices, Hoxane Mkhuhlu | Zemangce (Pty) Ltd | Construction of traditional councils' offices | Quotations – CGT085/021/MP | R4 794 896,11 |
| Construction of traditional councils' offices, Mogane Hlabekisa | Amanyandzeni (Pty) Ltd | Construction of traditional councils' offices | Quotations – CGT085/021/MP | R 4 716 976,82 |
| Construction of traditional councils' offices, Mohlala Morudi Matibidi | Lusanda Trading | Construction of traditional councils' offices | Quotations – CGT085/021/MP | R 4 581 748,56 |
| Construction of traditional councils' offices, Mathibela Oakley | Evelyn Rose Trading | Construction of traditional councils' offices | Quotations – CGT085/021/MP | R4 790 990,42 |
| Construction of traditional councils' offices, Duma Bettysgoed | Sobantu Supply Chain (Pty) Ltd | Construction of traditional councils' offices | Quotations – CGT085/021/MP | R 4 547 778,50 |
| Construction of traditional councils' offices, Somcuba Bhevula Elukwatini | Sobantu Supply Chain (Pty) Ltd | Construction of traditional councils' offices | Quotations – CGT085/021/MP | R 4 547 778,50 |
| Construction of traditional councils' offices, Madabukela Lunenburg (Piet Retief) | Yozindaba (Pty) Ltd | Construction of traditional councils' offices | Quotations – CGT085/021/MP | R 4 601 980.00 |
| Construction of traditional councils' offices, Bakgatla Ba Seabe Seabe | Nokwanda Projects | Construction of traditional councils' offices | Quotations – CGT085/021/MP | R 4,563,780.75 |
| Construction of traditional councils' offices, Ndzundza Mabuse Watervaal A | Lusanda Trading | Construction of traditional councils' offices | Quotations – CGT085/021/MP | R 4 624 992,82 |
| Construction of traditional councils' offices, Bakgatla Ba Maloka Pankop | Siqogo Trading Enterprise | Construction of traditional councils' offices | Quotations – CGT085/021/MP | R 4 524 124.97 |
| Construction of traditional councils' offices, Ndzundza Phungutsha Katjibane | Lwakithi Trading Enterprise | Construction of traditional councils' offices | Quotations – CGT085/021/MP | R 4 607 387,00 |
| Construction of traditional councils' offices, Bakgatla Ba Mmakau Mametlake | Mphirati Trading (Pty) Ltd | Construction of traditional councils' offices | Quotations – CGT085/021/MP | R 4 778 712,71 |
| Construction of traditional councils' offices, Manala Mbhongo Vaalbank | Nickelodia Trading (PTY) LTD | Construction of traditional councils' offices | Quotations – CGT085/021/MP | R4 762 430,60 |
| Total | | | | R51 255 812,09 |

3.2. Contract variations and expansions

| Project description | Name of supplier | Contract modification type (Expansion or Variation) | Contract number | Original contract value | Value of previous contract expansion/s or variation/s (if applicable) | Value of current contract expansion or variation |
|--|------------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|
| | | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Reconstruction of three culverts at Msogwaba in the City of Mbombela | Mylofield (Pty) Ltd | Variation | CGT/085/21/MP | 1 235 | 247 | 1 482 |
| Reconstruction of culverts at | Siphoselanga | Replacement | CGT/085/21/MP | 4 767 | 982 | 5 749 |
| Total | | | | 6 002 | 1 229 | 7 231 |

PART F: FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Report of the auditor-general to the Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature on vote no. 4: Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

- I have audited the financial statements of the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Cogta) set out on pages 101 to 140, which comprise the appropriation statement, statement of financial position as at 31 March 2023, statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, and cash flow statement for the year then ended, as well as notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
- 2. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs as at 31 March 2023, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999 (PFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act 5 of 2022 (Dora).

Basis for opinion

- 3. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.
- 4. I am independent of the department in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards) (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
- 5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Other matter

6. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Unaudited irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure

- 7. On 23 December 2022, the National Treasury issued Instruction Note 4 of 2022-23, which came into effect on 3 January 2023, in terms of section 76(1)(b), (e) and (f), 2(e) and (4)(a) and (c) of the PFMA. The instruction note deals with the PFMA compliance and reporting framework and addresses, amongst others, the disclosure of unauthorised expenditure, irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure. Irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred in prior financial years and not yet addressed no longer need to be disclosed in either the annual report or the disclosure notes to the annual financial statements. Only the current year and prior year figures are disclosed in note 20 to the financial statements of the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs. Movements in respect of irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure also no longer need to be disclosed in the notes to the annual financial statements. The disclosure of these movements (e.g. condoned, recoverable, removed, written off, under assessment, under determination and under investigation) is now included as part of the other information in the annual report of the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs.
- 8. I do not express an opinion on the disclosure of irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure in the annual report.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

- 9. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard and the requirements of the PFMA and Dora and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
- 10. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the department's ability to continue as a going concern; disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern; and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the department or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements

11. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from

material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

12. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

- 13. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance against predetermined objectives for selected programmes presented in the annual performance report. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual performance report.
- 14. I selected the following programmes presented in the annual performance report for the year ended 31 March 2023 for auditing. I selected programmes that measure the department's performance on its primary mandated functions and that are of significant national, community or public interest.

| Programme | Page numbers | Purpose |
|--|--------------|---|
| Programme 2 – Local government | 25 - 33 | The programme meets the qualitative and quantitative considerations, requirement as per our scoping in criteria for audit of predetermined objectives, the programme was also scoped in at AGSA (firm) level. |
| Programme 3 – Development and planning | 33 - 42 | The programme meets the qualitative and quantitative considerations, requirement as per our scoping in criteria for audit of predetermined objectives, the programme was also scoped in at AGSA (firm) level. |

- 15. I evaluated the reported performance information for the selected programmes against the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice. When an annual performance report is prepared using these criteria, it provides useful and reliable information and insights to users on the department's planning and delivery on its mandate and objectives.
- 16. I performed procedures to test whether:
- the indicators used for planning and reporting on performance can be linked directly to the department's mandate and the achievement of its planned objectives
- the indicators are well defined and verifiable to ensure that they are easy to understand and apply consistently and that I can confirm the methods and processes to be used for measuring achievements
- the targets can be linked directly to the achievement of the indicators and are specific, time bound and measurable
 to ensure that it is easy to understand what should be delivered and by when, the required level of performance
 as well as how performance will be evaluated
- the indicators and targets reported on in the annual performance report are the same as what was committed to in the approved initial or revised planning documents
- the reported performance information is presented in the annual performance report in the prescribed manner
- there is adequate supporting evidence for the achievements reported and for the reasons provided for any over- or underachievement of targets.
- 17. I performed the procedures for the purpose of reporting material findings only; and not to express an assurance opinion.
- 18. I did not identify any material findings on the reported performance information for the selected programmes.

Other matters

19. I draw attention to the matter below.

Material misstatements

20. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing. These material misstatements were in the reported performance information of Programmes 2. Management subsequently corrected all the misstatements and I did not include any material findings in this report.

Achievement of planned targets

21. The annual performance report includes information on reported achievements against planned targets and provides explanations for overachievement.

Report on compliance with legislation

- 22. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on compliance with applicable legislation relating to financial matters, financial management and other related matters. The accounting officer is responsible for the department's compliance with legislation.
- 23. I performed procedures to test compliance with selected requirements in key legislation in accordance with the findings engagement methodology of the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA). This engagement is not an assurance engagement. Accordingly, I do not express an assurance opinion or conclusion.
- 24. 24. Through an established AGSA process, I selected requirements in key legislation for compliance testing that are relevant to the financial and performance management of the department, clear to allow consistent measurement and evaluation, while also sufficiently detailed and readily available to report in an understandable manner. The selected legislative requirements are included in the annexure to this auditor's report.
- 25. I did not identify any material non-compliance with the selected legislative requirements.

Other information in the annual report

- 26. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information referred to does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those selected programmes presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported on in this auditor's report.
- 27. My opinion on the financial statements, the report on the audit of the annual performance report and the report on compliance with legislation, do not cover the other information included in the annual report and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
- 28. My responsibility is to read this other information and, in doing so, consider whether it is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected programmes presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
- 29. If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude that there is a material misstatement in this other information; I am required to report that fact.
- 30. I have nothing to report in this regard.

Internal control deficiencies

- 31. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it.
- 32. I did not identify any significant deficiencies in internal control.

Auditor General

Auditor-General Mbombela 31 July 2023



Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure to the auditor's report

The annexure includes the following:

- the auditor-general's responsibility for the audit
- the selected legislative requirements for compliance testing.

Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

Professional judgement and professional scepticism

As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected programmes and on the department's compliance with selected requirements in key legislation.

Financial statements

In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the department's internal control
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made
- conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the
 financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists
 relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the department to continue as a
 going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report
 to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available
 to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a department to cease
 operating as a going concern
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Communication with those charged with governance

I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.

I also provide the accounting officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

Compliance with legislation – selected legislative requirements

The selected legislative requirements are as follows:

| The selected legislative require | |
|--|---|
| Legislation Public Finance Management Act | Sections or regulations Section 1 |
| No.1 of 1999 (PFMA) | Section 1 Section 38(1)(a)(iv); 38(1)(b);38(1)(c);38(1)(c)(i); 38(1)(c)(ii); 38(1)(d); 38(1)(h)(iii); Section 39(1)(a); 39(2)(a); Section 40(1)(a); 40(1)(b); 40(1)(c)(i) Section 43(4); 44; 44 (1) and (2); 45(b); Section 50(3); 50(3)(a) |
| Treasury Regulations for departments, trading entities, constitutional institutions and public entities (TR) | Treasury Regulation 4.1.1; 4.1.3 Treasury Regulation 5.1.1; 5.2.1; 5.2.3(a); 5.2.3(d); 5.3.1 Treasury Regulation 6.3.1(a); 6.3.1(b); 6.3.1(c'); 6.3.1(d); 6.4.1(b) Treasury Regulation 7.2.1 Treasury Regulation 8.1.1; 8.2.1; 8.2.2; 8.2.3; 8.4.1 Treasury Regulation 9.1.1; 9.1.4 Treasury Regulation 10.1.1(a); 10.1.2 Treasury Regulation 11.4.1; 11.4.2; 11.5.1 Treasury Regulation 15.10.1.2(c') Treasury Regulation 16.3.1; 16.4.3.2; 16.4.3.2(a); 16.4.6.1; 16.4.6.2(a) ,(b) & (e); 16.4.6.3(a); 16.4.6.3(a)(i); 16.4.6.3(b); 16.4.6.3(d); 16.4.6.3(e); 16.4.6.4; 16.4.6.5; 16.4.6.6; 16.4.7.1; 16.4.7.3; 16.4.7.6; 16.4.7.7; TR 16.4.8.2 (1) and (2); 16.4.8.3 16.4.8.3 (d); 16.4.8.4; 16.4.9; 16.4.9.1(b)(ii); 16.4.9.1 (c); 16.4.9.1(d); 16.4.9.1(e); 11.6.4.2; 16.4.9.2(a)(ii) & (iii); 16.4.9.1 (f). Treasury regulation 17.1.1 Treasury regulation 18.2 Treasury regulation 19.8. |
| Division of Revenue Act No. 5 of 2022 | Dora 11(6)(a) Dora 12(5) Dora 16(1) Dora 16(3) Dora 16(3)(a)(i) Dora 16(3)(a)(ii)(bb) |
| Public service regulation | Public service regulation 13(c);18; 18 (1) and (2); 25(1)(e)(i); 25(1)(e)(iii) |
| Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No.12 of 2004 (PRECCA) | Section 29 Section 34(1) |
| Construction Industry Development Board Act No.38 of 2000 (CIDB) | Section 18(1) |
| Construction Industry Development Board Regulations | CIDB regulation 17; 25(1); 25 (5) & 25(7A) |
| PPPFA | Section 1(i); 2.1(a); 2.1(b); 2.1(f) |
| PPR 2017 | Paragraph 4.1; 4.2 Paragraph 5.1; 5.3; 5.6; 5.7 Paragraph 6.1; 6.2; 6.3; 6.5; 6.6; 6.8 Paragraph 7.1; 7.2; 7.3; 7.5; 7.6; 7.8 Paragraph 8.2; 8.5 Paragraph 9.1; 9.2 Paragraph 10.1; 10.2 Paragraph 11.1; 11.2 Paragraph 12.1 and 12.2 |
| PPR 2022 | Paragraph 3.1 Paragraph 4.1; 4.2; 4.3; 4.4 Paragraph 5.1; 5.2; 5.3; 5.4 |
| SITA ACT | Section 7(3) Section 7(6)(b) Section 20(1)(a)(I) |
| SITA regulations | Regulation 8.1.1 (b); 8.1.4; 8.1.7 Regulation 9.6; 9.4 Regulation 12.3 Regulation 13.1 (a) Regulation 14.1; 14.2 |
| PFMA SCM Instruction no. 09 of 2022/2023 | Paragraph 3.1; 3.3 (b); 3.3 (c); 3.3 (e); 3.6 |
| National Treasury Instruction No.1 of 2015/16 | Paragraph 3.1; 4.1; 4.2 |
| NT SCM Instruction Note 03 2021/22 | Paragraph 4.1; 4.2 (b); 4.3; 4.4; 4.4 (a);4.4 (c) -(d); 4.6 Paragraph 5.4 Paragraph 7.2; 7.6 |

| Legislation | Sections or regulations |
|---|--|
| NT SCM Instruction 4A of 2016/17 | Paragraph 6 |
| NT SCM Instruction Note 03 2019/20 | Par 5.5.1(vi); Paragraph 5.5.1(x); |
| NT SCM Instruction Note 11 2020/21 | Paragraph 3.1; 3.4 (a) and (b); 3.9; 6.1;6.2;6.7 |
| NT SCM Instruction note 2 of 2021/22 | Paragraph 3.2.1; 3.2.2; 3.2.4(a) and (b) ; 3.3.1; 3.2.2 Paragraph 4.1 |
| PFMA SCM Instruction 04 of 2022/23 | Paragraph 4(1); 4(2); 4(4) |
| Practice Note 5 of 2009/10 | Paragraph 3.3 |
| PFMA SCM instruction 08 of 2022/23 | Paragraph 3.2 Paragraph 4.3.2 and 4.3.3 |
| NT instruction note 4 of 2015/16 | Paragraph 3.4 |
| NT instruction 3 of 2019/20 - Annexure A | Section 5.5.1 (iv) and (x) |
| Second amendment of NTI 05 of 2020/21 | Paragraph 4.8; 4.9; 5.1; 5.3 |
| Erratum NTI 5 of 202/21 | Paragraph 1 |
| Erratum NTI 5 of 202/21 | Paragraph 2 |
| Practice note 7 of 2009/10 | Paragraph 4.1.2 |
| Practice note 11 of 2008/9 | Paragraph 3.1 Paragraph 3.1 (b) |
| NT instruction note 1 of 2021/22 | Paragraph 4.1 |
| Public Service Act | Section 30 (1) |



For the year ended 31 March 2023

Table of Contents

| Appropriation Statement | 103 |
|--|-----|
| Notes to the Appropriation Statement | 110 |
| Statement of Financial Performance | 112 |
| Statement of Financial Position | 113 |
| Statement of Changes in Net Assets | 114 |
| Cash Flow Statement | 115 |
| Notes to the Annual Financial Statements (including Accounting Policies) | 116 |
| Annexures | 141 |

(MP: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS)

VOTE 04

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

for the year ended 31 March 2023

| | Appropriation per programme | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-----------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| | 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Approved Budget | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Budget | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final budget | Final Budget | Actual Expenditure | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| Programme | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.Administration | 150 845 | - | 1 094 | 151 939 | 151 939 | - | 100.0% | 140 614 | 140 572 | | |
| 2.Local Governance | 269 166 | - | (18 961) | 250 205 | 205 089 | 116 | 100.0% | 209 688 | 209 686 | | |
| 3.Development and Planning | 110 945 | - | 4 715 | 115 660 | 115 655 | 5 | 100.0% | 326 840 | 303 037 | | |
| 4.Traditional Institutional Management | 144 110 | - | 11 652 | 155 762 | 155 564 | 198 | 99.9% | 108 098 | 107 277 | | |
| 5.The House of Traditional Leaders | 19 411 | - | 1 500 | 20 911 | 20 910 | 1 | 100 | 16 001 | 16 001 | | |
| TOTAL | 694 477 | - | - | 694 477 | 694 157 | 320 | 100.0% | 801 241 | 776 573 | | |

| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 | | | |
|--|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|--|--|
| | Final | Actual | Final | Actual | | |
| | Budget | Expenditure | Budget | Expenditure | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| TOTAL (brought forward) | | | | | | |
| Reconciliation with statement of financial | | | | | | |
| performance | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| ADD | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Departmental receipts | | | | | | |
| NRF Receipts | | | | | | |
| Aid assistance | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Actual amounts per statement of financial | 694 477 | | 801 241 | | | |
| performance (total revenue) | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| ADD | | | | | | |
| Aid assistance | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Prior year unauthorised expenditure | | | | | | |
| approved without funding | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Actual amounts per statement of financial | | 694 157 | | 776 573 | | |
| performance (total expenditure) | | | | | | |

(MP: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS)

VOTE 04

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

for the year ended 31 March 2023

| | 2021/22 | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| | Approved Budget | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Budget | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final budget | Final Budget | Actual expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 589 864 | 1 838 | (395) | 591 307 | 591 300 | 7 | 100.0% | 715 371 | 715 356 |
| Compensation of employees | 418 729 | (3 799) | (2 909) | 412 021 | 412 020 | 1 | 100.0% | 396 491 | 396 488 |
| Goods and services | 171 135 | 5 637 | 2 514 | 179 286 | 179 280 | 6 | 100.0% | 318 880 | 318 868 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 34 457 | (2 279) | - | 32 178 | 31 980 | 198 | 99.4% | 21 262 | 20 444 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 99 | (27) | - | 72 | 72 | - | 100.0% | 51 | 51 |
| Non-profit institutions | 31 200 | (2 255) | - | 28 945 | 28 747 | 198 | 99.3% | 17 741 | 16 923 |
| Households | 3 158 | 3 | - | 3 161 | 3 161 | - | 100.0% | 3 470 | 3 470 |
| Payments for capital assets | 70 156 | 441 | 395 | 70 992 | 70 877 | 115 | 99.8% | 64 608 | 40 773 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 35 000 | (54) | 1 744 | 36 690 | 36 689 | 1 | 100.0% | 59 987 | 36 187 |
| Machinery and equipment | 5 156 | 13 | (1 870) | 3 299 | 3 299 | - | 100.0% | 4 621 | 4 586 |
| Intangible assets | 30 000 | 482 | 521 | 31 003 | 30 889 | 114 | 99.6% | _ | - |
| Total | 694 477 | - | - | 694 477 | 694 157 | 320 | 100.0% | 801 241 | 776 573 |

(MP: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS)

VOTE 04

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

for the year ended 31 March 2023

| Programme 1: Administr | ration | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| | | | 2022/23 | | | | | 20 | 21/22 |
| | Approved Budget | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Budget | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final Budget | Final Budget | Actual expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Sub programme | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Office of the MEC | 11 541 | (780) | 161 | 10 922 | 10 922 | - | 100.0% | 8 057 | 8055 |
| 2. Corporate Services | 139 304 | 780 | 933 | 141 017 | 141 017 | - | 100.0% | 132 557 | 132 517 |
| Total for sub programmes | 150 845 | - | 1 094 | 151 939 | 151 939 | - | 100.0% | 140 614 | 140 572 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 142 703 | 24 | 2 964 | 145 691 | 145 691 | - | 100.0% | 132 472 | 132 465 |
| Compensation of employees | 81 415 | (324) | - | 81 091 | 81 091 | - | 100.0% | 77 761 | 77 760 |
| Goods and services | 61 288 | 348 | 2 964 | 64 600 | 64 600 | - | 100.0% | 54 711 | 54 705 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 3 257 | (24) | - | 3 233 | 3 233 | - | 100.0% | 3 521 | 3 521 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 99 | (27) | - | 72 | 72 | - | 100.0% | 51 | 51 |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | | | | | - | - |
| Households | 3 158 | 3 | - | 3 161 | 3 161 | - | 100.0% | 3 470 | 3 470 |
| Payments for capital assets | 4 885 | - | (1 870) | 3 015 | 3 015 | - | 100.0% | 4 621 | 4 586 |
| Machinery and equipment | 4 885 | - | (1 870) | 3 015 | 3 015 | - | 100.0% | 4 621 | 4 586 |
| Total | 150 845 | - | 1 094 | 151 939 | 151 939 | - | 100.0% | 140 614 | 140 572 |

VOTE 04

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Programme 2: Local G | overnance | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|-------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| | | | 2022/23 | | | | | 20 |)21/22 |
| | Approved Budget | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Budget | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final budget | Final Budget | Actual expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Sub programme | | | | | | | | | |
| Office Support | 2 093 | 68 | (280) | 1 881 | 1 881 | - | 100.0% | 1 998 | 1 998 |
| 2. Municipal Administration | 29 086 | 386 | 1 350 | 30 822 | 30 821 | 1 | 100.0% | 26 892 | 26 890 |
| 3. Public Participation | 177 112 | 804 | (2 193) | 175 723 | 175 722 | 1 | 100.0% | 173 096 | 173 096 |
| 4. Capacity Development | 5 359 | 1 081 | (1 577) | 4 863 | 4 863 | - | 100.0% | 3 583 | 3 583 |
| 5. Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Evaluation | 55 516 | (2 339) | (16 261) | 36 916 | 36 802 | 114 | 99.7% | 4 119 | 4 119 |
| Total for sub programmes | 269 166 | - | (18 961) | 250 205 | 250 089 | 116 | 100.0% | 209 688 | 209 686 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 239 166 | (482) | (19 482) | 219 202 | 219 200 | 2 | 100.0% | 209 688 | 209 686 |
| Compensation of employees | 193 895 | - | (2 909) | 190 986 | 190 985 | 1 | 100.0% | 185 582 | 185 582 |
| Goods and services | 45 271 | (482) | (16 573) | 28 216 | 28 215 | 1 | 100.0% | 24 106 | 24 104 |
| Payments for capital assets | 30 000 | 482 | 521 | 31 003 | 30 889 | 114 | 99.6% | - | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Machinery and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Intangible assets | 30 000 | 482 | 521 | 31 003 | 30 889 | 114 | 99.6% | - | |
| Total | 269 166 | - | (18 961) | 250 205 | 250 089 | 116 | 100.0% | 209 688 | 209 686 |

VOTE 04

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| | ogramme 3: Develop | | | 2022/23 | | | | | 20 | 21/22 |
|-----|---|--------------------|-------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-----------------|--------------------|
| | | Approved Budget | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Budget | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final budget | Final Budget | Actual expenditure |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Sul | b programme | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | Office Support | 613 | (581) | - | 32 | 32 | - | 100.0% | 276 | 276 |
| 2. | Spatial Planning | 3 909 | (1 269) | _ | 2 640 | 2 640 | - | 100.0% | 4 508 | 4 508 |
| 3. | Land Use Management | 13 104 | (467) | (41) | 12 596 | 12 596 | - | 100.0% | 13 136 | 13 136 |
| 4. | Integrated Development and Planning | 3 828 | (429) | - | 3 399 | 3 399 | - | 100.0% | 2 718 | 2 716 |
| 5. | Local Economic Development | 9 634 | (216) | (11) | 9 407 | 9 407 | - | 100.0% | 7 291 | 7 291 |
| 6. | Municipal infrastructure | 8 830 | (913) | - | 7 917 | 7 917 | - | 100.0% | 4 498 | 4 497 |
| 7. | Disaster Management | 71 027 | 3 875 | 4 767 | 79 669 | 79 664 | 5 | 100.0% | 294 413 | 270 613 |
| | al for sub grammes | 110 945 | - | 4 715 | 115 660 | 115 655 | 5 | 100.0% | 326 840 | 303 037 |
| | onomic ssification | | | | | | | | | |
| Cu | rrent payments | 95 674 | 41 | 7 647 | 103 362 | 103 358 | 4 | 100.0% | 267 725 | 267 721 |
| | Compensation of mployees | 38 729 | (2 395) | - | 36 334 | 36 334 | - | 100.0% | 32 892 | 32 890 |
| G | Goods and services | 56 945 | 2 436 | 7 647 | 67 028 | 67 024 | 4 | 100.0% | 234 833 | 234 831 |
| | yments for capital sets | 15 271 | (41) | (2 932) | 12 298 | 12 297 | 1 | 100.0% | 59 115 | 35 316 |
| | Buildings and other xed structures | 15 000 | (54) | (2 932) | 12 014 | 12 013 | 1 | 100.0% | 59 115 | 35 316 |
| | Machinery and quipment | 271 | 13 | - | 284 | 284 | - | 100.0% | | |
| Tot | al | 110 945 | - | 4 715 | 115 660 | 115 655 | 5 | 100.0% | 326 840 | 303 037 |

VOTE 04

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

for the year ended 31 March 2023

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

| 2022/23 | | | | | | 20 |)21/22 | | |
|---|--------------------|-------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| | Approved Budget | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Budget | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final budget | Final Budget | Actual expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Sub programme | | | | | | | | | |
| Office Support | 1 892 | (497) | - | 1 395 | 1 395 | - | 100.0% | 2 263 | 2 263 |
| 2. Traditional Institutional Administration | 15 085 | (1 106) | - | 13 979 | 13 978 | 1 | 100.0% | 14 784 | 14 782 |
| 3. Traditional Resource Administration | 97 719 | (915) | (1 297) | 95 507 | 95 310 | 197 | 99.8% | 82 538 | 81 723 |
| 4. Rural Development Facilitation | 25 925 | 2 518 | 12 949 | 41 392 | 41 392 | - | 100.0% | 5 810 | 5 807 |
| 5. Traditional Land Administration | 3 489 | - | - | 3 489 | 3 489 | - | 100.0% | 2 703 | 2 702 |
| Total for sub programmes | 144 110 | - | 11 652 | 155 762 | 155 564 | 198 | 99.9% | 108 098 | 107 277 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 92 910 | 2 255 | 6 976 | 102 141 | 102 141 | - | 100.0% | 89 485 | 89 483 |
| Compensation of employees | 89 252 | (604) | (1 500) | 87 148 | 87 149 | (1) | 100.0% | 86 679 | 86 679 |
| Goods and services | 3 658 | 2 859 | 8 476 | 14 993 | 14 992 | 1 | 100.0% | 2 806 | 2 804 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 31 200 | (2 255) | - | 28 945 | 28 747 | 198 | 99.3% | 17 741 | 16 923 |
| Non-profit institutions | 31 200 | (2 255) | - | 28 945 | 28 747 | 198 | 99.3% | 17 741 | 16 923 |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | 20 000 | - | 4 676 | 24 676 | 24 676 | - | 100.0% | 872 | 871 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 20 000 | - | 4 676 | 24 676 | 24 676 | - | 100.0% | 872 | 871 |
| Total | 144 110 | - | 11 652 | 155 762 | 155 564 | 198 | 99.9% | 108 098 | 107 277 |

VOTE 04

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Programme 5: The hous | e of Tradition | nal Leaders | 5 | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| | | | 2022/23 | | | | | 20 | 21/22 |
| | Approved Budget | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Budget | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final budget | Final Budget | Actual expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Sub programme | | | | | | | | | |
| Admin House of Traditional Leaders | 8 109 | (262) | - | 7 847 | 7 847 | - | 100.0% | 5 580 | 5 580 |
| Committees and Local Houses | 11 302 | 262 | 1 500 | 13 064 | 13 063 | 1 | 100.0% | 10 421 | 10 421 |
| Total for sub programmes | 19 411 | - | 1 500 | 20 911 | 20 910 | 1 | 100.0% | 16 001 | 16 001 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 19 411 | - | 1 500 | 20 911 | 20 910 | 1 | 100.0% | 16 001 | 16 001 |
| Compensation of employees | 15 438 | (476) | 1 500 | 16 462 | 16 461 | 1 | 100.0% | 13 577 | 13 577 |
| Goods and services | 3 973 | 476 | - | 4 449 | 4 449 | - | 100.0% | 2 424 | 2 424 |
| Total | 19 411 | - | 1 500 | 20 911 | 20 910 | 1 | 100.0% | 16 001 | 16 001 |

VOTE 04

NOTES TO THE APPROPRIAION STATEMENT

for the year ended 31 March 2023

1. Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement)

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Transfers and Subsidies, and Annexure 1A-H of the Annual Financial Statements.

2. Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement)

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Annual Appropriation to the Annual Financial Statements.

3. Detail on payments for financial assets

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Payments for financial assets to the Annual Financial Statements.

4. Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after Virement):

4.1 Per programme

| Programme | Final Budget | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Variance as a % of Final Budget |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------------------------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % |
| Administration | 151 939 | 151 939 | - | 0% |
| No variance | | | | |
| Local Governance | 250 205 | 250 089 | 116 | 0% |
| Immaterial variance, savings will be surrendered to the | Provincial Revenue | e Fund | | |
| Development and Planning | 115 660 | 115 655 | 5 | 0% |
| Immaterial variance, savings will be surrendered to the | Provincial Revenue | e Fund | | |
| Traditional Institutional Management | 155 762 | 155 564 | 198 | 0% |
| Immaterial variance, savings will be surrendered to the | Provincial Revenue | e Fund | | |
| The House of Traditional Leaders | 20 911 | 20 910 | 1 | 0% |
| Immaterial variance, savings will be surrendered to the | Provincial Revenue | e Fund | | |
| Total | 694 477 | 694 157 | 320 | 0% |

4.2 Per economic classification

| Economic classification | Final Budget | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Variance as a % of Final Budget |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|---------------------------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % |
| Current payments | 591 307 | 591 300 | 7 | 0% |
| Compensation of employees | 412 021 | 412 020 | 1 | 0% |
| Goods and services | 179 286 | 179 280 | 6 | 0% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 32 178 | 31 980 | 198 | 1% |
| Provinces and municipalities | 72 | 72 | - | 0% |
| Non-profit institutions | 28 945 | 28 747 | 198 | 1% |
| Households | 3 161 | 3 161 | - | 0% |
| Payments for capital assets | 70 992 | 70 877 | 115 | 0% |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 36 690 | 36 689 | 1 | 0% |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 299 | 3 299 | - | 0% |
| Intangible assets | 31 003 | 30 889 | 114 | 0% |
| Total | 694 477 | 694 157 | 320 | 0% |

VOTE 04

NOTES TO THE APPROPRIAION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2023

Immaterial variance, savings will be surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund

4.3 Per conditional grant

| Conditional grant | Final Budget | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Variance as a percentage of Final Budget |
|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|--|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % |
| EPWP Grant | 2 563 | 2 563 | - | 100% |
| | | | | |
| Total | 2 563 | 2 563 | - | 100% |

No variance

VOTE 04

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
|--|------|---------|---------|
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| REVENUE | | | |
| Annual appropriation | 1 | 694 477 | 801 241 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | | 694 477 | 801 241 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | |
| Current expenditure | | 591 300 | 715 357 |
| Compensation of employees | 3 | 412 020 | 396 488 |
| Goods and services | 4 | 179 280 | 318 869 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 31 980 | 20 444 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 5 | 31 980 | 20 444 |
| Expenditure for capital assets | | 70 877 | 40 772 |
| Tangible assets | 6 | 39 988 | 40 772 |
| Intangible assets | 6 | 30 889 | |
| Payments for financial assets | | - | - |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE | | 694 157 | 776 573 |
| SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR | | 320 | 24 668 |
| Deconciliation of Not Cumulus//Deficit) for the war- | | | |
| Reconciliation of Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | | |
| Voted funds | | 000 | 04.000 |
| Annual appropriation | | 320 | 24 668 |
| SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR | | 320 | 24 668 |

VOTE 04

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

| | Note | 2022/23 R'000 | 2021/22 R'000 |
|---|------|------------------|------------------|
| ASSETS | | | |
| Current assets | | 778 | 26 363 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 7 | 505 | 26 328 |
| Receivables | 8 | 273 | 35 |
| Non-current assets | | | |
| Receivables | 8 | - | - |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 778 | 26 363 |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| Current liabilities | | 769 | 26 363 |
| Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund | 9 | 320 | 24 668 |
| Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund | 10 | 192 | 837 |
| Payables | 11 | 257 | 858 |
| Non-current liabilities | | | |
| Payables | 11 | - | - |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | _ | 769 | 26 363 |
| NET ASSETS | | 9 | |
| | | | |
| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Represented by: | | | |
| Recoverable revenue | | 9 | |
| TOTAL | | <u> </u> | |

VOTE 04

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

| | Note | 2022/23 R'000 | 2021/22 R'000 |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|
| Recoverable revenue | | | |
| Opening balance | | - | 20 |
| Transfers: | | 9 | (20) |
| Irrecoverable amounts written off | | - | - |
| Debts revised | | _ | - |
| Debts recovered (included in departmental revenue) | | _ | (20) |
| Debts raised | | 9 | - |
| Closing balance | | 9 | |
| | | | |
| TOTAL | | 9 | |

VOTE 04

CASH FLOW STATEMENT

| | Note | 2022/23 R'000 | 2021/23 R'000 |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Receipts | _ | 696 852 | 803 071 |
| Annual appropriation funds received | 1.1 | 694 477 | 801 241 |
| Departmental revenue received | 2 | 401 | 442 |
| Interest received | 2.2 | 1 974 | 1 388 |
| Net (increase)/decrease in net working capital | | (839) | 1 090 |
| Surrendered to Revenue Fund | | (27 741) | (2 004) |
| Current payments | | (591 300) | (715 357) |
| Transfers and subsidies paid | | (31 980) | (20 444) |
| Net cash flow available from operating activities | 12 | 44 992 | 66 356 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 6 | (70 877) | (40 772) |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets | 2.3 | 53 | ` 560 |
| Net cash flow available from investing activities | _ | (70 824) | (40 212) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Increase/(decrease) in net assets | | 9 | (20) |
| Increase/(decrease) in non-current payables | | | |
| Net cash flows from financing activities | | 9 | (20) |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | | (25 823) | 26 124 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period | | 26 328 | 204 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period | 13 | 505 | 26 328 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2023

PART A: ACCOUNTING POLICIES

[Financial Statement Presentation par .03(f)]

Summary of significant accounting policies

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated. Management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information.

The historical cost convention has been used, except where otherwise indicated. Management has used assessments and estimates in preparing the annual financial statements. These are based on the best information available at the time of preparation.

Where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA and the annual Division of Revenue Act

| annua | I Division of Revenue Act. |
|-------|--|
| 1. | Basis of preparation |
| | The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard. |
| 2. | Going concern |
| | The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis. |
| 3. | Presentation currency |
| | Amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the department |
| 4. | Rounding |
| | Unless otherwise stated financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000). |
| 5. | Foreign currency translation |
| | Cash flows arising from foreign currency transactions are translated into South African Rands using the spot exchange rates prevailing at the date of payment / receipt. |
| 6. | Comparative information |
| 6.1 | Prior period comparative information |
| | Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary figures included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements. |
| 6.2 | Current year comparison with budget |
| | A comparison between the approved, final budget and actual amounts for each programme and economic classification is included in the appropriation statement. |
| 7. | Revenue |
| 7.1 | Appropriated funds |
| | Appropriated funds comprises of departmental allocations as well as direct charges against the revenue fund (i.e. statutory appropriation). |
| | Appropriated funds are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the adjustments become effective. |
| | Appropriated funds are measured at the amounts receivable. |
| | The net amount of any appropriated funds due to / from the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable / receivable in the statement of financial position. |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| 7.2 | Departmental revenue |
|-------|---|
| 1.2 | Departmental revenue is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received and is |
| | subsequently paid into the relevant revenue fund, unless stated otherwise. |
| | Departmental revenue is measured at the cash amount received. |
| | In-kind donations received are recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of receipt and |
| | are measured at fair value. |
| | Any amount owing to the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position. |
| 7.3 | Accrued departmental revenue |
| | Accruals in respect of departmental revenue (excluding tax revenue) are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when: |
| | it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the department; and |
| | • the amount of revenue can be measured reliably. |
| | The accrued revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration receivable. |
| | Accrued tax revenue (and related interest and / penalties) is measured at amounts receivable from collecting agents. |
| | Write-offs are made according to the department's debt write-off policy. |
| 8. | Expenditure |
| 8.1 | Compensation of employees |
| 8.1.1 | Salaries and wages |
| | Salaries and wages are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. |
| 8.1.2 | Social contributions |
| | Social contributions made by the department in respect of current employees are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. |
| | Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. |
| 8.2 | Other expenditure |
| | Other expenditure (such as goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets) is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The expense is classified as a capital expense if the total consideration paid is more than the capitalisation threshold. |
| | Donations made in kind are recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of transfer and are measured at cost or fair value. |
| 8.3 | Accruals and payables not recognised |
| | Accruals and payables not recognised are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost or fair value at the reporting date. |
| 8.4 | Leases |
| 8.4.1 | Operating leases |
| | Operating lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as current expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Operating lease payments received are recognised as departmental revenue. |
| | The operating lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements. |
| | |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| 8.4.2 | Finance leases |
|-------|---|
| | Finance lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as capital expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Finance lease payments received are recognised as departmental revenue. |
| | The finance lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements and are not apportioned between the capital and interest portions. |
| | Finance lease assets acquired at the end of the lease term are recorded and measured at the lower of: |
| | cost, being the fair value of the asset; or |
| | the sum of the minimum lease payments made, including any payments made to acquire ownership at the end of the lease term, excluding interest. |
| 9. | Aid assistance |
| 9.1 | Aid assistance received |
| | Aid assistance received in cash is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received. In-kind aid assistance is recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of receipt and is measured at fair value. |
| | CARA Funds are recognised when receivable and measured at the amounts receivable. |
| | Aid assistance not spent for the intended purpose and any unutilised funds from aid assistance that are required to be refunded to the donor are recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position. |
| 9.2 | Aid assistance paid |
| | Aid assistance paid is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Aid assistance payments made prior to the receipt of funds are recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position. |
| 10. | Cash and cash equivalents |
| | Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost in the statement of financial position. |
| | Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the statement of financial position as a current liability. |
| | For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held, other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts. |
| 11. | Prepayments and advances |
| | Prepayments and advances are recognised in the statement of financial position when the department receives or disburses the cash. |
| | Prepayments and advances are initially and subsequently measured at cost. |
| 12. | Loans and receivables |
| | Loans and receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off. Write-offs are made according to the department's write-off policy. |
| 13. | Investments |
| | Investments are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost. |
| 14. | Financial assets |
| 14.1 | Financial assets (not covered elsewhere) |
| | A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset. |
| | At the reporting date, a department shall measure its financial assets at cost, less amounts already settled or written-off, except for recognised loans and receivables, which are measured at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off. |
| 14.2 | Impairment of financial assets |
| | Not applicable. |
| 15. | Payables |
| | Payables recognised in the statement of financial position are recognised at cost. |

VOTE 04

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| 16. | Capital assets |
|------|--|
| 16.1 | Immovable capital assets |
| | Immovable assets reflected in the asset register of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost or fair value where the cost cannot be determined reliably. Immovable assets acquired in a non-exchange transaction are recorded at fair value at the date of acquisition. Immovable assets are subsequently carried in the asset register at cost and are not currently subject to depreciation or impairment. |
| | Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use. |
| | Additional information on immovable assets not reflected in the assets register is provided in the notes to financial statements. |
| 16.2 | Movable capital assets |
| | Movable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Movable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition. |
| | Where the cost of movable capital assets cannot be determined reliably, the movable capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the movable assets are measured at R1. |
| | All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1. |
| | Movable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment. |
| | Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use. |
| 16.3 | Intangible capital assets |
| | Intangible assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Intangible assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition. |
| | Internally generated intangible assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the department commences the development phase of the project. |
| | Where the cost of intangible assets cannot be determined reliably, the intangible capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the intangible assets are measured at R1. |
| | All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1. |
| | Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment. |
| | Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use. |
| 16.4 | Project costs: Work-in-progress |
| | Expenditure of a capital nature is initially recognised in the statement of financial performance at cost when paid. |
| | Amounts paid towards capital projects are separated from the amounts recognised and accumulated in work-in-progress until the underlying asset is ready for use. Once ready for use, the total accumulated payments are recorded in an asset register. Subsequent payments to complete the project are added to the capital asset in the asset register. |
| | Where the department is not the custodian of the completed project asset, the asset is transferred to the custodian subsequent to completion. |
| 17. | Provisions and contingents |
| 17.1 | Provisions |
| | Provisions are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. The provision is measured as the best estimate of the |
| | funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date. |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2023

17.2 Contingent liabilities

Contingent liabilities are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a possible obligation that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department or when there is a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.

17.3 Contingent assets

Contingent assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when a possible asset arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department.

17.4 Capital commitments

Capital commitments are recorded at cost in the notes to the financial statements.

18. Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure is measured at the amount of the confirmed unauthorised expenditure.

Unauthorised expenditure is recognised in the statement of changes in net assets until such time as the expenditure is either:

- approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature with funding and the related funds are received;
 or
- approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature without funding and is written off against the appropriation in the statement of financial performance; or
- transferred to receivables for recovery.

Unauthorised expenditure recorded in the notes to the financial statements comprise of

- unauthorised expenditure that was under assessment in the previous financial year;
- unauthorised expenditure relating to previous financial year and identified in the current year; and
- Unauthorised incurred in the current year.

19. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position when recoverable. The receivable is measured at the amount that is expected to be recovered and is derecognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when and at amounts confirmed, and comprises of .

- fruitless and wasteful expenditure that was under assessment in the previous financial year;
- fruitless and wasteful expenditure relating to previous financial year and identified in the current year;
 and
- fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred in the current year.

20. Irregular expenditure

Losses emanating from irregular expenditure are recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position when recoverable. The receivable is measured at the amount that is expected to be recovered and is de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.

Irregular expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when and at amounts confirmed and comprises of:

- irregular expenditure that was under assessment in the previous financial year;
- irregular expenditure relating to previous financial year and identified in the current year; and
- irregular expenditure incurred in the current year.

21. Changes in accounting estimates and errors

Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with MCS requirements.

Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| 22. | Events after the reporting date |
|-----|---|
| | Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the financial statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements. |
| 23. | Principal-Agent arrangements |
| | Not applicable. |
| 24. | Departures from the MCS requirements |
| | Not applicable. |
| 25. | Capitalisation reserve |
| | The capitalisation reserve comprises of financial assets and/or liabilities originating in a prior reporting period but which are recognised in the statement of financial position for the first time in the current reporting period. Amounts are recognised in the capitalisation reserves when identified in the current period and are transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when the underlying asset is disposed and the related funds are received. |
| 26. | Recoverable revenue |
| | Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year. Amounts are either transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when recovered or are transferred to the statement of financial performance when written-off. |
| 27. | Related party transactions |
| | Related party transactions within the MEC's portfolio are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the transaction is not at arm's length. |
| | The number of individuals and the full compensation of key management personnel is recorded in the notes to the financial statements. |
| 28. | Inventories (Effective from date determined by the Accountant-General) |
| | At the date of acquisition, inventories are recognised at cost in the statement of financial performance. |
| | Where inventories are acquired as part of a non-exchange transaction, the inventories are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition. |
| | Inventories are subsequently measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value or where intended for distribution (or consumed in the production of goods for distribution) at no or a nominal charge, the lower of cost and current replacement value. |
| | The cost of inventories is assigned by using the weighted average cost basis. |
| 29. | Public-Private Partnerships |
| | Public Private Partnerships are accounted for based on the nature and or the substance of the partnership. The transaction is accounted for in accordance with the relevant accounting policies. |
| | A summary of the significant terms of the PPP agreement, the parties to the agreement, and the date of commencement thereof together with the description and nature of the concession fees received, the unitary fees paid, rights and obligations of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements. |
| 30. | Employee benefits |
| | The value of each major class of employee benefit obligation (accruals, payables not recognised and provisions) is recorded in the Employee benefits note. |
| | Accruals and payables not recognised for employee benefits are measured at cost or fair value at the reporting date. |
| | The provision for employee benefits is measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date. |

VOTE 04

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| 31. | Transfer of functions |
|-----|--|
| | Transfer of functions are accounted for by the acquirer by recognising or recording assets acquired and liabilities assumed at their carrying amounts at the date of transfer. |
| | Transfer of functions are accounted for by the transferor by derecognising or removing assets and liabilities at their carrying amounts at the date of transfer. |
| 32. | Mergers |
| | Mergers are accounted for by the combined department by recognising or recording assets acquired and liabilities assumed at their carrying amounts at the date of the merger. |
| | Mergers are accounted for by the combining departments by derecognising or removing assets and liabilities at their carrying amounts at the date of the merger. |

VOTE 04

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2023

PART B: EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. Annual Appropriation

1.1. Annual Appropriation

Included are funds appropriated in terms of the Appropriation Act (and the Adjustments Appropriation Act) for National Departments (Voted funds) and Provincial Departments:

| | 2022/23 | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Final Budget | Actual Funds Received | Funds not requested / not received | Final Budget | Appropriation Received | Funds not requested / not received |
| Programmes | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 1.Administration | 151 939 | 151 939 | - | 140 614 | 140 614 | - |
| 2.Local Governance | 250 205 | 250 205 | - | 209 688 | 209 688 | - |
| 3.Development and Planning | 115 660 | 115 660 | - | 326 840 | 326 840 | - |
| 4.Traditional Institutional Management | 155 762 | 155 762 | - | 108 098 | 108 098 | - |
| 5.The House of Traditional Leaders | 20 911 | 20 911 | - | 16 001 | 16 001 | - |
| Total | 694 477 | 694 477 | - | 801 241 | 801 241 | - |

1.2. Conditional grants

| | | 2022/23 | |
|-----------------------|------|---------|-------|
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| | | | |
| Total grants received | 28 | 2 563 | 2 257 |

2. Departmental revenue

| | 2022/23 | | 2021/22 |
|---|---------|----------|---------|
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Tax revenue | | | |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 2.1 | 392 | 396 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 2.2 | 1 974 | 1 388 |
| Sales of capital assets | 2.3 | 53 | 560 |
| Transactions in financial assets and liabilities | 2.4 | 9 | 46 |
| Total revenue collected | | 2 428 | 2 390 |
| Less: Own revenue included in appropriation | 10 | (2 428) | (2 390) |
| Total | | <u> </u> | - |

2.1. Sales of goods and services other than capital assets

| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
|--|------|---------|---------|
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Sales of goods and services produced by the department | | 392 | 396 |
| Sales by market establishment | | 65 | 81 |
| Other sales | | 327 | 315 |
| Total | 2 | 392 | 396 |

2.2. Interest, dividends and rent on land

| | Note | 2022/23 R'000 | 2021/22 R'000 |
|----------|------|------------------|------------------|
| Interest | | 1 974 | 1 388 |
| Total | 2 | 1 974 | 1 388 |

VOTE 04

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2023

2.3. Sales of capital assets

| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
|---|------|---------|---------|
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Tangible capital assets | | 53 | 560 |
| Machinery and equipment | | 53 | 560 |
| Total | 2 | 53 | 560 |
| 2.4. Transactions in financial assets and liabilities | | | |

| | | 2022/23 | |
|-------------|------|---------|-------|
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Receivables | | 9 | 46 |
| Total | 2 | 9 | 46 |

3. Compensation of employees

3.1. Analysis of balance

| | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Basic salary | 240 469 | 227 956 |
| Performance award | - | 1 967 |
| Service based | 236 | 254 |
| Compensative/circumstantial | 6 886 | 9 168 |
| Other non-pensionable allowances | 110 456 | 105 999 |
| Total | 358 047 | 345 344 |

- Other non-pensionable allowances consist of expenditure for housing allowance and service bonus.
- Compensative/circumstantial includes overtime, acting allowance and capital remuneration.

3.2. Social contributions

| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
|---------------------------------|------|---------|---------|
| Employer contributions | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Pension | | 31 541 | 28 786 |
| Medical | | 21 397 | 21 330 |
| UIF | | 36 | 34 |
| Bargaining council | | 78 | 76 |
| Insurance | | 921 | 918 |
| Total | _ | 53 973 | 51 144 |
| Total compensation of employees | | 412 020 | 396 488 |
| Total number of employees | _ | 702 | 702 |

- Included in the total number of employees 702 is 642 permanent employees, 21 office permanent probation, 15 contracted officials and 24 public office bearers.
- The total number of employees of 702 excludes traditional headman/woman.

VOTE 04

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2023

4. Goods and services

| | Note | 2022/23 R'000 | 2021/22 R'000 |
|---|------|------------------|------------------|
| Administrative fees | | 447 | 213 |
| Advertising | | 1 523 | 1 392 |
| Minor assets | 4.1 | 424 | 345 |
| Catering | | 2 025 | 685 |
| Communication | | 9 547 | 9 213 |
| Computer services | 4.2 | 271 | 457 |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | 4.9 | 37 058 | 31 374 |
| Infrastructure and planning services | | 325 | 1 620 |
| Legal services | | 3 083 | 2 568 |
| Contractors | | 2 840 | 148 587 |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | | 3 661 | 3 347 |
| Audit cost - external | 4.3 | 5 874 | 4 573 |
| Fleet services | | 4 458 | 3 518 |
| Inventories | 4.4 | 54 433 | 62 618 |
| Consumables | 4.5 | 3 711 | 8 434 |
| Operating leases | | 17 381 | 16 109 |
| Property payments | 4.6 | 10 619 | 11 769 |
| Travel and subsistence | 4.7 | 16 813 | 10 069 |
| Venues and facilities | | 876 | 9 |
| Training and development | | 3 113 | 1 273 |
| Other operating expenditure | 4.8 | 798 | 696 |
| Total | | 179 280 | 318 869 |
| Tangible capital assets | Note | 2022/23 R'000 | 2021/22 R'000 |
| Machinery and equipment | | 424 | 345 |
| Total | 4 | 424 | 345 |
| 4.2. Computer services | | | |
| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| SITA computer services | | 271 | 457 |
| Total | 4 = | 271 | 457 |
| 4.3. Audit cost - external | | | |
| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Regularity audits | | 5 874 | 4 573 |
| Total | 4 = | 5 874 | 4 573 |
| 4.4. Inventories | | | |
| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Clothing material and accessories | | 627 | 299 |
| Food and food supplies | | 1 708 | - |
| Materials and supplies | | | 00.040 |
| | | 52 628 | 62 319 |

VOTE 04

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2023

4.5. Consumables

| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
|--|------|---------|---------|
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Consumable supplies | | 1 480 | 5 620 |
| Uniform and clothing | | 137 | 25 |
| Household supplies | | 585 | 700 |
| Building material and supplies | | 1 | 4 751 |
| IT consumables | | 68 | 5 |
| Other Consumables | | 689 | 139 |
| Stationery, printing and office supplies | | 2 231 | 2 814 |
| Total | _ | 3 711 | 8 434 |

4.6. Property payments

| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
|----------------------------------|------|---------|---------|
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Municipal services | | 7 809 | 8 895 |
| Property maintenance and repairs | | 2 780 | 2 576 |
| Other | | 30 | 298 |
| Total | 4 = | 10 619 | 11 769 |

4.7. Travel and subsistence

| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
|-------|------|---------|---------|
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Local | | 16 813 | 10 069 |
| Total | 4 | 16 813 | 10 069 |

4.8. Other operating expenditure

| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
|---|------|---------|---------|
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Professional bodies, membership and subscription fees | | 46 | 81 |
| Resettlement costs | | 38 | 37 |
| Other | | 714 | 578 |
| Total | 4 | 798 | 696 |

Other operating expenditure includes courier & delivery services, non-life insurance premium, Printing & Publications services and honoraria.

4.9. Remuneration of members of a commission or committee of inquiry (*Included in Consultants: Business and advisory services*)

| | Note | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
|---|------|---------|---------|
| Name of Commission / Committee of Inquiry | 4 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Risk Management Committee | | 26 | 28 |
| Total | | 26 | 28 |

5. Transfers and subsidies

| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 29 | 72 | 51 |
| Non-profit institutions | Annex 1 | 28 747 | 16 923 |
| Households | Annex 2 | 3 161 | 3 470 |
| Total | | 31 980 | 20 444 |

VOTE 04

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2023

6. Expenditure for capital assets

| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------|---------|
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Tangible capital assets | | 39 988 | 40 772 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 26 | 36 689 | 36 186 |
| Machinery and equipment | 24 | 3 299 | 4 586 |
| Intangible capital assets | _ | 30 889 | - |
| Software | 25 | 30 889 | - |
| Total | _ | 70 877 | 40 772 |

6.1. Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - Current year

| | 2022/23 | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|--|
| | Voted funds | Aid assistance | Total | |
| Name of entity | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Tangible capital assets | 39 988 | - | 39 988 | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 36 689 | - | 36 689 | |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 299 | - | 3 299 | |
| Intangible capital assets | 30 889 | - | 30 889 | |
| Software | 30 889 | - | 30 889 | |
| Total | 70 877 | - | 70 877 | |

6.2. Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - Prior year

| | 2021/22 | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|--|
| | Voted funds | Aid assistance | Total | |
| Name of entity | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Tangible capital assets | 40 772 | - | 40 772 | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 36 186 | - | 36 186 | |
| Machinery and equipment | 4 586 | - | 4 586 | |
| Total | 40 772 | - | 40 772 | |

7. Cash and cash equivalents

| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
|--|------|---------|---------|
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Consolidated Paymaster General Account | | 2 650 | 34 133 |
| Disbursements | | (2 145) | (7 805) |
| Total | | 505 | 26 328 |

VOTE 04

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2023

8. Receivables

| | | 2022/23 | | | 2021/22 | | |
|--------------------|------|---------|-----------------|-------|---------|-----------------|-------|
| | | Current | Non- current | Total | Current | Non- current | Total |
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Claims recoverable | 8.1 | 85 | - | 85 | - | - | - |
| Staff debt | 8.2 | 117 | - | 117 | 33 | - | 33 |
| Other receivables | 8.3 | 71 | - | 71 | 2 | - | 2 |
| Total | | 273 | _ | 273 | 35 | - | 35 |

8.1. Claims recoverable

| | | 2022/23 | |
|---|------|---------|-------|
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Group major categories, but list material items | | | |
| GEHS | | 85 | - |
| Total | 8 | 85 | |

8.2. Staff debt

| | | 2022/23 | |
|---|------|---------|-------|
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Group major categories, but list material items | | _ | |
| Staff debts | | 85 | 9 |
| Ex-Employees | | 117 | 24 |
| Total | 8 | 202 | 33 |

8.3. Other receivables

| | | 2022/23 | |
|---------------------|------|---------|-------|
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Medical Scheme | | 2 | 2 |
| Traditional Leaders | | 69 | - |
| Total | 8 | 71 | 2 |

9. Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
|---|------|----------|---------|
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Opening balance | | 24 668 | 107 |
| Prior period error | | - | - |
| As restated | | 24 668 | 107 |
| Transferred from statement of financial performance (as restated) | | 320 | 24 668 |
| Transferred to retained revenue to defray excess expenditure | | `- | - |
| Conditional grants surrendered by the provincial department | 9.1 | - | - |
| Paid during the year | | (24 668) | (107) |
| Closing balance | _ | 320 | 24 668 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2023

9.1. Reconciliation on unspent conditional grants

| | 2022/23 | | 2021/22 | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--|
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Total conditional grants received | 1.2 | 2 563 | 2 257 | |
| Total conditional grants spent | | (2 563) | (2 257) | |
| Unspent conditional grants to be surrendered | _ | - | | |
| Due by the Provincial Revenue Fund | = | - | - | |

• The note on reconciliation of unspent conditional grants is a new note introduced in the 2022/23 FY AFS Specimen.

10. Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
|---------------------------------------|------|---------|----------|
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Opening balance | | 837 | 344 |
| Prior period error | | - | <u> </u> |
| As restated | | 837 | 344 |
| Own revenue included in appropriation | 2 | 2 428 | 2 390 |
| Paid during the year | | (3 073) | (1 897) |
| Closing balance | | 192 | 837 |

11. Payables - current

| | 2022/23 | | 2021/22 |
|---------------------------------|----------|-------|---------|
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Amounts owing to other entities | | - | 340 |
| Clearing accounts | 11.1 | 227 | 488 |
| Other payables | 11.2 | 30 | 30 |
| Total | <u> </u> | 257 | 858 |

11.1. Clearing accounts

| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
|--|------|---------|---------|
| Description | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Identify major categories, but list material items | | | |
| Sal Income Tax | | 140 | 211 |
| Sal ACB Account | | 6 | 6 |
| Disallowance Miscellaneous | | 74 | 49 |
| Sal GEHS Refund | | - | 207 |
| Sal Pension Fund | | 7 | 15 |
| Total | 11 | 227 | 488 |

11.2. Other payables

| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
|--|------|---------|---------|
| Description | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Identify major categories, but list material items | | | |
| Ex-employees | | 30 | 30 |
| Total | 11 | 30 | 30 |

Other payables relates to over deduction on exit pay-out for ex-employees

VOTE 04

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2023

12. Net cash flow available from operating activities

| | 2022/23 | | 2021/22 |
|--|---------|----------|---------|
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Net surplus/(deficit) as per Statement of Financial Performance | | 320 | 24 668 |
| Add back non-cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities | | 44 672 | 41 688 |
| (Increase)/decrease in receivables | | (238) | 459 |
| Increase/(decrease) in payables - current | | (601) | 631 |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets | | (53) | (560) |
| Expenditure on capital assets | | 70 877 | 40 772 |
| Surrenders to RDP Fund/Donors | | (27 741) | (2004) |
| Own revenue included in appropriation | | 2 428 | 2 390 |
| Net cash flow generating | _ | 44 992 | 66 356 |

13. Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes

| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
|--|------|---------|---------|
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Consolidated Paymaster General account | | 2 650 | 34 133 |
| Disbursements | | (2 145) | (7 805) |
| Total | _ | 505 | 26 328 |

14. Contingent liabilities and contingent assets

14.1. Contingent liabilities

| | | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
|-------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| Liable to | Nature | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Claims against the department | | Annex 5 | 5 177 | 41 208 |
| Intergovernmental payables | | Annex 7 | 62 | 6 568 |
| Total | | _ | 5 239 | 47 776 |

- The Department is not aware of any information that will determine the outcome of the matters above in favour or against the department.
- Intergovernmental balance includes an amount of R 0.062 million claim received from the GEPF.

14.2. Contingent assets

| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
|--|----------|---------|---------|
| Nature of contingent asset | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Counter claim: Stemashan Sphephelo vs MEC & HOD | | - | 13 249 |
| The Department & Mr FV Mnisi vs Venter HJ | | 87 | 87 |
| Mokhine Group (Pty) Ltd vs the MEC | | 9 451 | - |
| Special Investigation Unit vs the MEC & 3 others | | 5 591 | |
| Total | <u> </u> | 15 129 | 13 336 |

VOTE 04

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2023

15. Capital commitments

| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------|---------|
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | 36 267 | 6 866 |
| Machinery and equipment | | - | 490 |
| Intangible assets | | 109 290 | |
| Total | _ | 145 557 | 7 356 |

 The amount of R145.557 million exclude the retention amount of R7.473 million disclosed separately under provisions (Note 22).

16. Accruals and payables not recognised

16.1. Accruals

| | | | 2022/23 | | 2021/22 |
|-----------------------------------|------|---------|----------|-------|---------|
| | _ | 30 Days | 30+ Days | Total | Total |
| Listed by economic classification | Note | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Goods and services | | 4 788 | 1 428 | 6 216 | 7 216 |
| Other | | 30 | 55 | 85 | 26 |
| Total | _ | 4 818 | 1 483 | 6 301 | 7 242 |

| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------|---------|
| Listed by programme level | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Administration | | 2 741 | 3 270 |
| Local Governance | | 114 | 2 018 |
| Development and Planning | | 132 | 1 900 |
| Traditional Institutional Management | | 1 098 | 34 |
| The House of Traditional Leaders | | 2 216 | 20 |
| Total | | 6 301 | 7 242 |

16.2. Payables not recognised

| | | | 2022/23 | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|---------|----------|-------|-------|--|--|
| | | 30 Days | 30+ Days | Total | Total | | |
| Listed by economic classification | Note | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| Goods and services | | 140 | - | 140 | 4 841 | | |
| Interest and rent on land | | - | - | - | - | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | | - | - | - | 5 | | |
| Capital assets | | 8 050 | | 8 050 | | | |
| Other | | - | - | - | 23 | | |
| Total | - | 8 190 | - | 8 190 | 4 869 | | |
| | - | | | | | | |

| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------|---------|
| Listed by programme level | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Administration | | 127 | 497 |
| Local Governance | | - | 342 |
| Development and Planning | | 8 063 | 4 013 |
| Traditional Institutional Management | | - | 10 |
| The House of Traditional Leaders | | - | 7 |
| Total | | 8 190 | 4 869 |

VOTE 04

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2023

| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Included in the above totals are the following: | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Confirmed balances with other departments | Annex 7 | 530 | 222 |
| Confirmed balances with other government entities | | 76 | - |
| Total | _ | 606 | 222 |

17. Employee benefits

| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
|-------------------|------|---------|---------|
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Leave entitlement | | 28 519 | 29 146 |
| Service bonus | | 10 426 | 10 028 |
| Capped leave | | 8 841 | 9 901 |
| Other | | 240 | 214 |
| Total | _ | 48 026 | 49 289 |

- Other includes the long term portion of the long service awards that cannot be reliably measured at this stage.
- The Department has not paid any Performance Awards since 2021/22 FY.

18. Lease commitments

18.1. Operating leases

| | 2022/23 | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------|--|-------------------------------|--------|--|
| | Specialised military equipment | Land | Buildings and other fixed structures | Machinery and equipment | Total | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Not later than 1 year | - | | - 16 156 | 1 642 | 17 798 | |
| Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years | - | | - 830 | 928 | 1 758 | |
| Later than 5 years | - | | | - | - | |
| Total lease commitments | - | | - 16 986 | 2 570 | 19 556 | |

• The Operating lease commitments on office buildings includes a 6% per annum escalation on a yearly basis.

| | Specialised military equipment | Land | | 2021/22 Buildings and other fixed structures | Machinery and equipment | Total |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------|---|--|-------------------------------|--------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Not later than 1 year | - | | - | 15 242 | 1 267 | 16 509 |
| Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years | | | - | 16 987 | 1 101 | 18 088 |
| Total lease commitments | - | | - | 32 229 | 2 368 | 34 597 |

19. Accrued departmental revenue

| | Note | 2022/23 R'000 | 2021/22 R'000 |
|-------------------------------|------|-------------------|------------------|
| Sales of capital assets Total | _ | 191 191 | <u>-</u> |

VOTE 04

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2023

 Vehicles sold through public auction conducted during December 2022, however the proceeds were received by the Department during April 2023.

19.1. Analysis of accrued departmental revenue

| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
|---|------|---------|---------|
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Opening balance | | - | - |
| Less: services received in lieu of cash | | - | - |
| Add: amounts recorded | | 191 | - |
| Closing balance | | 191 | |

20. Unauthorised, Irregular and Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Unauthorised expenditure - current year | | - | - |
| Irregular expenditure - current year | | - | 5 591 |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure - current year | | 4 | - |
| Total | <u> </u> | 4 | 5 591 |

Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

No show charges on accommodation (under Investigation)

21. Related party transactions

| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
|--|-----------|---------|---------|
| In-kind goods and services provided/received | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| List in goods and services between the department and related party | | | |
| The Department received services from MP Department of PWRT for office accommodation provided free of charge IT services from Provincial Treasury Shared Services for Internal Audit and Audit Committee from OTP free of charge Job evaluation services from MP OTP free of charge Received Interns from SSETA free of charge | - | | |
| Drafting and making Lease contracts on Office building from MP Department of PWRT | | | |

- Received Interns from CETA free of charge
- Received Security Services from DSSCL
- · Received Interns from LGSETA free of charge
- Received Engineers from DBSA the department is only liable for S&T

| | 201 | 02 |
|-------|-----|----|
| Total | 287 | 62 |
| | | |

• There's no related part transaction within the MEC's portfolio however all departments are related and the above is disclosed as an additional information in line with TR 21.2.4.

207

VOTE 04

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2023

22. Key management personnel

| | 2022/23 | 2021/22 | |
|---|---------|---------|--|
| | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Political office bearers (provide detail below) | | | |
| Officials: | 2 310 | 1 941 | |
| Level 15 to 16 | 1 770 | 1 733 | |
| Level 14(Inc. CFO if at a lower level | 9 092 | 8 102 | |
| PA to the MEC | 1 338 | 1 371 | |
| Family members of key management personnel | 482 | 464 | |
| Total | 14 992 | 13 611 | |

23. Provisions

| | | 2022/23 | | |
|-----------|------|---------|-------|--|
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Retention | | 7 473 | 3 457 | |
| Total | | 7 473 | 3 457 | |

23.1 Reconciliation of movement in provisions - Current year

| | | 2022/23 | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|-------------|------------------|--|--|
| | Retention on infrastructure Projects | Construction of Traditional Councils | Provision 3 | Total provisions | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| Opening balance | 3 457 | - | - | 3 457 | | |
| Increase in provision | 450 | 6 495 | - | 6 945 | | |
| Settlement of provision | (2 929) | - | - | (2 929) | | |
| Closing balance | 978 | 6 495 | - | 7 473 | | |

Reconciliation of movement in provisions - Prior year

| | | 2021/22 | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|--|--|
| | Retention on infrastructure Projects | Provision 2 | Provision 3 | Total provisions | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| Opening balance | 3 457 | | | 3 457 | | |
| Closing balance | 3 457 | _ | _ | 3 457 | | |

VOTE 04

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2023

24. Movable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

| | Opening balance | Value adjustments | 2022/23 Additions | Disposals | Closing balance |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT | 48 494 | - | 12 488 | (2 392) | 58 590 |
| Transport assets | 21 001 | - | 8 050 | (1 899) | 27 152 |
| Computer equipment | 14 797 | | 3 611 | (440) | 17 968 |
| Furniture and office equipment | 6 792 | | 502 | (53) | 7 241 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 5 904 | | 325 | <u> </u> | 6 229 |
| TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS | 48 494 | | 12 488 | (2 392) | 58 590 |

- Included in the amount of R8.050 million for transport assets received during 2022/23 financial year and will be paid in 2023/24 financial year (R8.050 million).
- Excluded in the amount of R3.611 million for computer equipment are assets paid for during 2022/23 financial year but received in 2021/22 financial year (R0.737 million).
- Computer Equipment Additions includes R 1.876 million worth of non-cash computer donations received.
- The Disposals amount of R 2.392 million is inclusive of R1.041 million worth of assets donated/transferred to Traditional Councils within Mpumalanga Province.

| Movable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation | | Number | Value |
|---|------|--------|-------|
| | Note | | R'000 |
| Included in the above total of the movable tangible capital assets per the asset register | | | |
| that are under investigation: | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | | 25 | 333 |

 Major Assets amounting to R0.333 million are under investigation not yet concluded by the Theft and Loss Committee and R0.066 million relates to assets still to be verified.

24.1. MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

| | | | 2021/22 | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|
| | Opening balance | Prior period error | Additions | Disposals | Closing balance |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT | 46 997 | - | 5 253 | (3 756) | 48 494 |
| Transport assets | 20 612 | - | 2 232 | (1 843) | 21 001 |
| Computer equipment | 13 548 | - | 2 345 | (1 096) | 14 797 |
| Furniture and office equipment | 7 000 | - | 609 | (817) | 6 792 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 5 837 | - | 67 | - | 5 904 |
| TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS | 46 997 | - | 5 253 | (3 756) | 48 494 |

VOTE 04

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2023

24.2. Minor assets

Total Minor assets

MOVEMENT IN MINOR CAPITAL ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

| | | 2022/23 | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| | Specialised military assets | Intangible assets | Heritage assets | Machinery and equipment | Biological assets | Total | | | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | | | |
| Opening balance | - | 5 | | - 9 144 | - | 9 149 | | | | |
| Value adjustments Additions | _ | <u>-</u> | | - 424 | _ | 424 | | | | |
| Disposals | | - | | - (128) | - | (128) | | | | |

| | Specialised military assets | Intangible assets | Heritage assets | Machinery and equipment | Biological assets | Total |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| Number of R1 minor assets | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Number of minor assets at cost | - | 2 | - | 5 458 | - | 5 460 |
| Total number of minor assets | - | 2 | - | 5 458 | - | 5 460 |

| Minor capital assets under investigation | Number | | |
|--|--------|---|-------|
| | Note | | R'000 |
| Included in the above total of the minor capital assets per the asset register that are under investigation: | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | | 3 | 11 |

Minor Assets amounting to R0.011 million are under investigations not yet concluded by the Theft and Loss Committee.

MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

| | 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| | Specialised military assets | Intangible assets | Heritage assets | Machinery and equipment | Biological assets | Total | | | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | | | |
| Opening balance | - | 5 | | - 10 292 | - | 10 297 | | | | |
| Prior period error | - | - | | | - | - | | | | |
| Additions | - | - | | - 342 | - | 342 | | | | |
| Disposals | | - | | - (1 490) | - | (1 490) | | | | |
| Total Minor assets | - | 5 | | - 9 144 | - | 9 149 | | | | |

| | Specialised military assets | Intangible assets | Heritage assets | Machinery and equipment | Biological assets | Total |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| Number of R1 minor assets | | | | | | |
| Number of minor assets at cost | - | 2 | - | 5 374 | - | 5 376 |
| Total number of minor assets | - | 2 | - | 5 374 | - | 5 376 |

9 440

9 445

VOTE 04

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2023

24.3. Movable tangible capital assets written off

MOVABLE CAPITAL ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

2022/23

| | Specialised military assets | Intangible assets | Heritage assets | Machinery and equipment | Biological assets | Total |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Assets written off | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Total movable assets written off | - | - | - | | - | - |

MOVABLE CAPITAL ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

2021/22

| | Specialised military assets | Intangible assets | Heritage assets | Machinery and equipment | Biological assets | Total |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Assets written off | - | - | - | 426 | - | 426 |
| Total movable assets written off | | - | | 426 | - | 426 |

• The total relates to a vehicle that was high-jacked and subsequently written-off due to no (zero) prospect of recovery.

25. Intangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

| | 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Opening balance | Additions Disposals | | Closing balance | | | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | | | |
| | 7 000 | - | - | 7 000 | | | | |
| SOFTWARE | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS | 7 000 | - | - | 7 000 | | | | |

25.1. MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

| | | 2021/22 | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Opening balance | Prior period error | Additions | Disposals | Closing balance | | | | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | | | | |
| Software | 7 000 | - | | - | 7 000 | | | | | |
| Total Intangible Capital Assets | 7 000 | - | - | - | 7 000 | | | | | |

25.2. Intangible capital assets: Capital Work-in-progress

CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

| | balance 1 April 2022 | WIP | (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated | balance 31 March 2023 |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------|---|--------------------------|
| Note | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Intangible assets Annex | 8 - | 30 889 | - | 30 889 |
| Total | | 30 889 | | 30 889 |

VOTE 04

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2023

26. Immovable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

| | | 2022/23 | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| | Opening balance | Additions | Disposals | Closing balance | | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | | |
| BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES | | | | | | | |
| Other fixed structures | 31 995 | 13 296 | (14 425) | 30 866 | | | |
| TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS | 31 995 | 13 296 | (14 425) | 30 866 | | | |

26.1. MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

| | | | 2021/22 | | |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
| | Opening balance | Prior period error | Additions | Disposals | Closing balance |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES | | | | | |
| Other fixed structures | 276 | - | 31 719 | - | 31 995 |
| | | | | | |
| TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS | 276 | - | 31 719 | - | 31 995 |

26.2. Immovable tangible capital assets: Capital Work-in-progress CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

| | 2022/23 | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| | Opening balance 1 April 2022 | Current Year WIP | Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated | Closing balance 31 March 2023 | | |
| Note | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| Annex 8 | | | | | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 4 467 | 36 689 | (13 296) | 27 860 | | |
| Total | 4 467 | 36 689 | (13 296) | 27 860 | | |
| Payables not recognised relating to Capital WIP | | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 | | |

| r ayabibb not robby mobal rolating to Capital Tin | | | |
|--|------|----------|-------|
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Amounts relating to progress certificates received but not paid at year end and therefore not included in capital work-in-progress | | - | - |
| Total | | <u> </u> | |

CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

| | | 2021/22 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | Opening balance 1 April 2021 | Prior period error | Current Year WIP | Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated | Closing balance 31 March 2022 | | |
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | - | | - 36 186 | (31 719) | 4 467 | | |
| Total | | | | - 36 186 | (31 719) | 4 467 | | |

VOTE 04

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2023

26.3. Immovable tangible capital assets written off

IMMOVABLE CAPITAL ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

| | 2022/23 | | | | |
|--|--|--------------------|-------------------------|-------|--|
| | Buildings and other fixed structures | Heritage assets | Land and subsoil assets | Total | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Assets written off | | | | | |
| Total Immovable capital assets written off | | | | | |

27. Prior period errors

27.1. Correction of prior period errors

| | | | 2021/22 | |
|---|------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| | Note | Amount bef error correction | Prior period error | Restated |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Expenditure: | | | - | |
| Consumables –Household Supplies | 4.5 | 725 | (25) | 700 |
| Consumables –Building Materials & Supplies | 4.5 | 4750 | 1 | 4 751 |
| Inventory – Fuel.oil,gas | 4.4 | 139 | (139) | - |
| Other Consumables – Fuel supplies | 4.5 | - | 139 | 139 |
| Related party transactions – In kind Goods and services provided/received - S&T | 21 | - | 62 | 62 |
| Net effect | | 5 614 | 38 | 5 652 |
| Correction of expenditure misetatements | | | | · |

Correction of expenditure misstatements

| | | | 2021/22 | |
|---|------|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------|
| | | Amount bef error correction | Prior period error | Restated |
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Liabilities: | , | | | |
| Lease commitment: Office Buildings | 18.1 | 15 144 | 98 | 15 242 |
| Operating Leases (not late than 1 year) | | | | |
| Operating Leases (later than 1 year and not later than 5 years) | 18.1 | 18 755 | (1 768) | 16 987 |
| Net effect | | 33 899 | (1 670) | 32 229 |
| Correction of lease commitment calculations to align with contracts | | | | |

| | | | 2021/22 | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------|--|
| | | Amount bef error correction | Prior period error | Restated | |
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Statement of Financial Performance: | | | | | |
| Expenditure : Current expenditure | | - | - | - | |
| Goods and Services | | 318 868 | 1 | 318 869 | |
| Net effect | | 318 868 | 1 | 318 869 | |
| | | | | | |

Correction of rounding off figures in the statement of Financial Performance.

VOTE 04

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2023

28. Statement of conditional grants received

| | | | | | 2022/23 | | | | | 2021 | /22 |
|---------------------|--|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| | | GRANT ALLOCATION SPENT | | | | | | | | | |
| NAME OF GRANT | Division of Revenue Act / Provincial grants | Roll overs | DORA Adjust- ments | Other Adjust- ments | Total Available | Amount received by depart-ment | Amount spent by depart- ment | Under- / (Overspe- nding) | % of available funds spent by depart-ment | Division of Revenue Act / Provincial grants | Amount spent by depart- ment |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| EPWP | 2 563 | | | - | 2 563 | 2 563 | 2 563 | - | 100% | 2 257 | 2 257 |
| TOTAL | 2 563 | - | - | - | 2 563 | 2 563 | 2 563 | - | 100% | 2 257 | 2 257 |

• Departments are reminded of the requirement to certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of the province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of the province.

29. Statement of conditional grants and other transfers paid to municipalities

| | 2022/23 | | | | | | | 202 | 1/22 |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| | G | RANT AL | LOCATION | ١ | | TRANSF | ER | | |
| NAME OF MUNICIPALITY | DORA and other transfers | Roll overs | Adjust- ments | Total Available | Actual transfer | Funds withheld | Reallocations by National Treasury / National Department | DORA and other transfers | Actual transfer |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| City of Mbombela Municipality | 99 | - | (27) | 72 | 72 | - | - | 51 | 51 |
| TOTAL | 99 | - | (27) | 72 | 72 | - | - | 51 | 51 |

National Departments are reminded of the DORA requirements to indicate any re-allocations by the National Treasury or the transferring department, certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of a province as well as indicate the funds utilised for the administration of the receiving officer.

30. Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment performance

Information on compliance with the B-BBEE Act is included in the annual report under the section titled B-BBEE Compliance Performance Information.

31. COVID 19 Response expenditure

| | | 2022/23 | 2021/22 |
|---------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| Compensation of employees | | _ | |
| Goods and services | | - | 189 |
| Total | Annex 10 | | |

VOTE 04

UNAUDITED - ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2023

ANNEXURE 1

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS

| | | 2021 | /22 | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| | TRANSFER ALLOCATION EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | |
| NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS | Adjusted Budget | Roll overs | Adjustments | Total Available | Actual transfer | % of available funds transferred | Final Budget | Actual transfer |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Transfers Traditional Councils | 31 200 | - | (2 255) | 28 945 | 28 747 | 99.0% | 17 741 | 16 923 |
| TOTAL | 31 200 | - | (2 255) | 28 945 | 28 747 | 99.0% | 17 741 | 16 923 |

ANNEXURE 2

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HOUSEHOLDS

| | | | 202 | 2/23 | | 2021/22 | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| | TRANSFER ALLOCATION EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | |
| HOUSEHOLD | Adjusted Budget | Roll overs | Adjustments | Total Available | Actual transfer | % of available funds transferred | Final Budget | Actual transfer |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Transfers | | | | | | | | |
| Leave Gratuity | 3 158 | - | 3 | 3 161 | 3 161 | 100.0% | 3 470 | 3 470 |
| TOTAL | 3 158 | - | 3 | 3 161 | 3 161 | 100.0% | 3 470 | 3 470 |

ANNEXURE 3

STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED

| NAME OF ORGANISATION | NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP | 2022/23 R'000 | 2021/22 R'000 |
|----------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
| Received in cash | | | |
| LGSETA | Fire Project | - | 107 |
| TOTAL | | - | 107 |

ANNEXURE 4

STATEMENT OF ACTUAL MONTHLY EXPENDITURE PER GRANT

| Grant | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Total |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Type | 2022 | 2022 | 2022 | 2022 | 2022 | 2022 | 2022 | 2022 | 2022 | 2023 | 2023 | 2023 | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | - | 614 | 294 | 328 | 314 | 304 | 315 | 306 | 82 | 3 | 3 | - | 2 563 |
| EPWP | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | - | 614 | 294 | 328 | 314 | 304 | 315 | 306 | 82 | 3 | 3 | - | 2 563 |

VOTE 04

UNAUDITED - ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2023

ANNEXURE 5

STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2023

| Nature of liability | Opening balance 1 April 2022 | Liabilities Liabilities paid / cancelled / reduced during the year | | Liabilities recoverable (Provide details hereunder) | Closing balance 31 March 2023 |
|--|------------------------------------|--|----------|--|-------------------------------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Claims against the department | | | | | |
| STEMASHAN SPHEPHELO VS M & HOD | 24 708 | - | (24 708) | - | - |
| SN THWALA (NNO)&3 OTHERS VS MEC & MBOMBELA MAYOR | 900 | - | - | - | 900 |
| MANTELANE CONSTRUCTION CC VS MEC ,RAND WATER &FT CONSULTANTS | 15 000 | - | (15 000) | - | - |
| JL CHILLI VS THE MEC | 600 | - | - | - | 600 |
| MOKHINE GROUP (PTY) LTD VS THE MEC | - | 3 337 | - | - | 3 337 |
| HS SOKO VS THE MEC | - | 340 | - | - | 340 |
| TOTAL | 41 208 | 3 677 | (39 708) | - | 5 177 |

ANNEXURE 6

CLAIMS RECOVERABLE

| Government entity | Confirmed balance outstanding | | Unconfirmed balance outstanding | | Total | | Cash-in-transit at year end 2022/23 | |
|---|-------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|--|--------|
| | 31/03/2023 | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2023 | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2023 | 31/03/2022 | Receipt date up to six (6) working days after year end | Amount |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | R'000 |
| Department MP:Department of Public Works,Road and Transport | - | - | 553 | 553 | 553 | - | - | - |
| City of Mbombela | | - | 6 | - | 6 | - | - | |
| TOTAL | - | - | 559 | 553 | 559 | 553 | - | - |

S

- Provincial departments must only reflect receipts from departments within their province
- National departments must only reflect receipts from other national departments.

^{*} For the Cash in transit columns - Please note the following:

UNAUDITED - ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2023

ANNEXURE 7

INTERGOVERNMENT PAYABLES

| GOVERNMENT ENTITY | | d balance anding | | ed balance inding | | tal | Cash-in-trans end 2022 | |
|---|------------|---------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|------------|--|--------|
| | 31/03/2023 | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2023 | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2023 | 31/03/2022 | Payment date up to six (6) working days after year end | Amount |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | R'000 |
| DEPARTMENTS | | | | | | | | |
| Current | | | | | | | | |
| MP:Department of Public Works, Road and Transport | 127 | 119 | - | - | 127 | 119 | - | - |
| Department of Justice | 270 | 73 | - | - | 270 | 73 | - | - |
| South African Police Services | 133 | 17 | - | - | 133 | 17 | - | - |
| MP:Department of Community ,Safety Security and Liaison | - | 13 | - | - | - | 13 | | |
| Total Departments | 530 | 222 | - | - | 530 | 222 | - | - |
| OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITIES Current | | | | | | | | |
| Rand Water | - | - | - | 5 419 | - | 5 419 | - | - |
| Government Employees Pension fund(GEPF) | - | - | 62 | 1 149 | 62 | 1 149 | - | - |
| SITA | 76 | | 270 | | 346 | | | |
| Subtotal | 76 | | 332 | 6 568 | 408 | 6 568 | - | - |
| TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENT PAYABLES | 606 | 222 | 332 | 6 568 | 938 | 6 790 | | |

VOTE 04

UNAUDITED - ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2023

ANNEXURE 8

INVENTORIES

| | Other inventory | Tarpaulins inventory | Insert major category of inventory | Insert major category of inventory | Total |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|--|----------|
| Inventories for the year ended 31 March 2023 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Opening balance | 14 561 | 25 178 | - | - | 39 739 |
| Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash | 26 601 | 23 468 | - | - | 50 069 |
| (Less): Issues | (21 776) | (25 754) | - | - | (47 530) |
| Closing balance | 19 386 | 22 892 | - | - | 42 278 |

| | Other inventory | Tarpaulins inventory | Insert major category of inventory | Insert major category of inventory | Total |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|--|----------|
| Inventories for the year ended 31 March 2022 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Opening balance | 5 944 | 24 532 | - | - | 30 476 |
| Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash | 23 072 | 38 293 | - | - | 61 365 |
| (Less): Issues | (14 455) | (37 647) | - | - | (52 102) |
| Closing balance | 14 561 | 25 178 | - | _ | 39 739 |

ANNEXURE 9

MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS

Movement in capital work in progress for the year ended 31 March 2023

| | Opening balance | Current year CWIP | Ready for use (Asset Register) / Contract terminated | Closing balance |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--|--------------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | 4 467 | 36 689 | (13 296) | 27 860 |
| BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES | | | | |
| Dwellings | | | | |
| Non-residential buildings | - | 24 676 | - | 24 676 |
| Other fixed structures | 4 467 | 12 013 | (13 296) | 3 184 |
| SOFTWARE | | | | |
| Software | _ | 30 889 | - | 30 889 |
| TOTAL | 4 467 | 67 578 | (13 296) | 58 749 |

VOTE 04

UNAUDITED - ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2023

Movement in capital work in progress for the year ended 31 March 2022

| | Opening balance | Prior period error | Current year CWIP | Ready for use (Asset Register) / Contract terminated | Closing balance |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--|--------------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | | | | | |
| BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES | | | | | |
| Dwellings | - | | | - | - |
| Non-residential buildings | - | | | - | - |
| Other fixed structures | _ | | - 36 186 | (31 719) | 4 467 |
| SOFTWARE | | | | | |
| Software | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| TOTAL | - | 1 | - 36 186 | (31 719) | 4 467 |

ANNEXURE 10

COVID 19 RESPONSE EXPENDITURE

Per quarter and in total

| Expenditure per economic classification | | | 2021/22 | | | |
|---|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Total | Total |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | |
| Goods and services | | | | | | |
| List all applicable SCOA level 4 items | | | | | | |
| Cons Hous Sup: Wash/Clean Dete | - | - | - | - | - | 24 |
| Cons Supp :Medical Supplies | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| P/P:Pest Cntrl/Fumigation Ser | - | - | - | - | - | 164 |
| TOTAL COVID 19 RESPONSE | | | | | _ | 189 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | |



HEAD OFFICE

Samora Machel Building
Riverside Government Complex
Mbombela 1200

POSTAL ADDRESS

Private Bag X 11304 Mbombela 1200

CONTACT NUMBER

Tel: (013) 766 6087

Fax: (013) 754 4708

DISASTER TOLL FREE

080 020 2507

PR 233/2023 ISBN: 978-0-621-51400-1

let us grow mpumalanga together



